



HAL
open science

Artin Approximation

Guillaume Rond

► **To cite this version:**

Guillaume Rond. Artin Approximation. Journal of Singularities, 2018, 17, pp.108-192. 10.5427/jsing.2018.17g . hal-01255285

HAL Id: hal-01255285

<https://hal.science/hal-01255285>

Submitted on 13 Jan 2016

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers.

L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.

ARTIN APPROXIMATION

by

Guillaume ROND

2000 Mathematics Subject Classification. — 13B40, 13J05, 13J15, 14B12, 14B25, 32B05, 32B10, 11J61.

Key words and phrases. — Artin Approximation, Formal, Convergent and Algebraic Power Series, Henselian rings, Weierstrass Preparation Theorem.

The author was partially supported by ANR projects STAAVF (ANR-2011 BS01 009) and SUSI (ANR-12-JS01-0002-01).

Abstract. — In 1968, M. Artin proved that any formal power series solution of a system of analytic equations may be approximated by convergent power series solutions. Motivated by this result and a similar result of Płoski, he conjectured that this remains true when the ring of convergent power series is replaced by a more general kind of ring.

This paper presents the state of the art on this problem and its extensions. An extended introduction is aimed at non-experts. Then we present three main aspects of the subject : the classical Artin Approximation Problem, the Strong Artin Approximation Problem and the Artin Approximation Problem with constraints. Three appendices present the algebraic material used in this paper (The Weierstrass Preparation Theorem, excellent rings and regular morphisms, étales and smooth morphisms and Henselian rings).

The goal is to review most of the known results and to give a list of references as complete as possible. We do not give the proofs of all the results presented in this paper but, at least, we always try to outline the proofs and give the main arguments together with precise references.

This paper is an extended version of the habilitation thesis of the author. The author wishes to thank the members of the jury of his habilitation thesis who encouraged him to improve the first version of this writing : Edward Bierstone, Charles Favre, Herwig Hauser, Michel Hickel, Adam Parusiński, Anne Pichon and Bernard Teissier. The author wishes to thank especially Herwig Hauser for his constant support and encouragement and for his relevant remarks on the first stages of this writing. In particular most of the examples given in the introduction were his proposal.

The author also wishes to thank the participants of the Chair Jean Morlet at CIRM for the fruitful discussions that help him to improve this text, in particular the participants of the doctoral school and more specifically Francisco Castro-Jiménez, Christopher Chiu, Alberto Gioia, Dorin Popescu, Kaloyan Slavov, Sebastian Woblistin.

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Part 1. Introduction | 2 |
| Part 2. Classical Artin Approximation | 13 |
| 1. The analytic case..... | 13 |
| 1.1. Artin's result..... | 14 |
| 1.2. Płoski Theorem..... | 18 |
| 2. Artin Approximation and the Weierstrass Division Theorem | 22 |
| 3. The General Néron Desingularization Theorem..... | 25 |
| Part 3. Strong Artin Approximation | 29 |
| 4. Greenberg's Theorem: the case of a discrete valuation ring | 29 |
| 5. Strong Artin Approximation: the general case..... | 34 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 6. Ultraproducts and Strong Approximation type results..... | 36 |
| 7. Effective examples of Artin functions | 39 |
| 7.1. The Artin-Rees Lemma..... | 39 |
| 7.2. Izumi's Theorem and Diophantine Approximation.... | 40 |
| 7.3. Reduction to one quadratic equation and examples... | 41 |
| Part 4. Examples of Applications..... | 43 |
| Part 5. Approximation with constraints..... | 45 |
| 8. Examples..... | 45 |
| 9. Nested Approximation in the algebraic case..... | 49 |
| 10. Nested Approximation in the analytic case..... | 51 |
| 10.1. Grauert Theorem..... | 53 |
| 10.2. Gabrielov Theorem..... | 53 |
| 10.3. One variable Nested Approximation..... | 56 |
| 11. Other examples of approximation with constraints..... | 57 |
| Appendix A. Weierstrass Preparation Theorem..... | 60 |
| Appendix B. Regular morphisms and excellent rings..... | 61 |
| Appendix C. Étale morphisms and Henselian rings..... | 62 |
| Index..... | 67 |
| References..... | 68 |

PART I

INTRODUCTION

The aim of this paper is to present the Artin Approximation Theorem and some related results. The problem we are interested in is to find analytic solutions of some system of equations when this system admits formal power series solutions and the Artin Approximation Theorem yields a positive answer to this problem. We begin this paper by giving several examples explaining what this sentence means exactly. Then we will present the state of the art on this problem. There are essentially three parts: the first part is dedicated to present the Artin Approximation Theorem and its generalizations; the second part presents a stronger version of the Artin Approximation Theorem; the last part is mainly devoted to explore the Artin Approximation Problem in the case of constraints.

Example 0.1. — Let us consider the following curve $C := \{(t^3, t^4, t^5), t \in \mathbb{C}\}$ in \mathbb{C}^3 . This curve is an algebraic set which means that it is the zero locus of polynomials in three variables. Indeed, we can check that C is the zero locus of the polynomials $f := y^2 - xz$, $g := yz - x^3$ and $h := z^2 - x^2y$. If we consider the zero locus of any two of these polynomials we always get a set larger than C . The complex dimension of the zero locus of one non-constant polynomial in three variables is 2 (such a set is called a hypersurface of \mathbb{C}^3). Here C is the intersection of the zero locus of three hypersurfaces and not of two of them, but its complex dimension is 1.

In fact we can see this phenomenon as follows: we call an algebraic relation between f , g and h any element of the kernel of the linear map $\varphi : \mathbb{C}[x, y, z]^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{C}[x, y, z]$ defined by $\varphi(a, b, c) := af + bg + ch$. Obviously $r_1 := (g, -f, 0)$, $r_2 := (h, 0, -f)$ and $r_3 := (0, h, -g) \in \text{Ker}(\varphi)$. These are called the trivial relations between f , g and h . But in our case there are two more relations which are $r_4 := (z, -y, x)$ and $r_5 := (x^2, -z, y)$ and r_4 and r_5 cannot be written as $a_1r_1 + a_2r_2 + a_3r_3$ with a_1, a_2 and $a_3 \in \mathbb{C}[x, y, z]$, which means that r_4 and r_5 are not in the sub- $\mathbb{C}[x, y, z]$ -module of $\mathbb{C}[x, y, z]^3$ generated by r_1, r_2 and r_3 .

On the other hand we can prove, using the theory of Gröbner basis, that $\text{Ker}(\varphi)$ is generated by r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4 and r_5 .

Let X be the common zero locus of f and g . If $(x, y, z) \in X$ and $x \neq 0$, then $h = \frac{zf+yg}{x} = 0$ thus $(x, y, z) \in C$. If $(x, y, z) \in X$ and $x = 0$, then $y = 0$. Geometrically this means that X is the union of C and the z -axis, i.e. the union of two curves.

Now let us denote by $\mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]$ the ring of formal power series with coefficients in \mathbb{C} . We can also consider formal relations between f , g and h , that is elements of the kernel of the map $\mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]$ induced by φ . Any element of the form $a_1r_1 + a_2r_2 + a_3r_3 + a_4r_4 + a_5r_5$ is called a formal relation as soon as $a_1, \dots, a_5 \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]$.

In fact any formal relation is of this form, i.e. the algebraic relations generate the formal relations. We can show this as follows: we can assign the weights 3 to x , 4 to y and 5 to z . In this case f, g, h are weighted homogeneous polynomials of weights 8, 9 and 10 and r_1, r_2, r_3, r_4 and r_5 are weighted homogeneous relations of weights $(9, 8, 0)$, $(10, 0, 8)$, $(0, 10, 9)$, $(5, 4, 3)$, $(6, 5, 4)$.

If $(a, b, c) \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]^3$ is a formal relation then we can write $a = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i$, $b = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} b_i$ and $c = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} c_i$ where a_i , b_i and c_i are weighted homogeneous polynomials of degree i with respect to the previous weights. Then saying that $af + bg + ch = 0$ is equivalent to

$$a_i f + b_{i-1} g + c_{i-2} h = 0 \quad \forall i \in \mathbb{N}$$

with the assumption $b_i = c_i = 0$ for $i < 0$. Thus $(a_0, 0, 0)$, $(a_1, b_0, 0)$ and any (a_i, b_{i-1}, c_{i-2}) , for $2 \leq i$, are in $\text{Ker}(\varphi)$, thus are weighted homogeneous linear combinations of r_1, \dots, r_5 . Hence (a, b, c) is a linear combination of r_1, \dots, r_5 with coefficients in $\mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]$.

Now we can investigate the same problem by replacing the ring of formal power series by $\mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}$, the ring of convergent power series with coefficients in \mathbb{C} , i.e.

$$\mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\} := \left\{ \sum_{i,j,k \in \mathbb{N}} a_{i,j,k} x^i y^j z^k \mid \exists \rho > 0, \sum_{i,j,k} |a_{i,j,k}| \rho^{i+j+k} < \infty \right\}.$$

We can also consider analytic relations between f , g and h , i.e. elements of the kernel of the map $\mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}^3 \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}$ induced by φ . From the formal case we see that any analytic relation r is of the form $a_1 r_1 + a_2 r_2 + a_3 r_3 + a_4 r_4 + a_5 r_5$ with $a_i \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y, z]]$ for $1 \leq i \leq 5$. In fact we can prove that $a_i \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}$ for $1 \leq i \leq 5$, and our goal is to describe how to do this.

Let us remark that the equality $r = a_1 r_1 + \dots + a_5 r_5$ is equivalent to say that a_1, \dots, a_5 satisfy a system of three linear equations with analytic coefficients. This is the first example of the problem we are interested in: if some equations with analytic coefficients have formal solutions do they have analytic solutions? The Artin Approximation Theorem yields an answer to this problem. Here is the first theorem proven by M. Artin in 1968:

Theorem 0.2 (Artin Approximation Theorem). — [Ar68] *Let $F(x, y)$ be a vector of convergent power series over \mathbb{C} in two sets of variables x and y . Assume given a formal power series solution $\widehat{y}(x)$,*

$$F(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0.$$

Then, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists a convergent power series solution $y(x)$,

$$F(x, y(x)) = 0$$

which coincides with $\widehat{y}(x)$ up to degree c ,

$$y(x) \equiv \widehat{y}(x) \text{ modulo } (x)^c.$$

We can define a topology on $\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$, $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ being a set of variables, by saying that two power series are close if their difference is in a high power of the maximal ideal (x) . Thus we can reformulate Theorem 0.2 as: formal power series solutions of a system of analytic equations may be approximated by convergent power series solutions (see Remark 1.3 in the next part for a precise definition of this topology).

Example 0.3. — A special case of Theorem 0.2 and a generalization of Example 0.1 occurs when F is homogeneous linear in y , say $F(x, y) = \sum f_i(x)y_i$, where $f_i(x)$ is a vector of convergent power series with r coordinates for any i and x and y are two sets of variables. A solution $y(x)$ of $F(x, y) = 0$ is a relation between the $f_i(x)$. In this case the formal relations are linear combinations of analytic combinations with coefficients in $\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$. In term of commutative algebra, this is expressed as the flatness of the ring of formal power series over the ring of convergent powers series, a result which can be proven via the Artin-Rees Lemma (see Remark 3.9 in the next part and Theorems 8.7 and 8.8 [Mat89]).

It means that if $\widehat{y}(x)$ is a formal solution of $f(x, y) = 0$, then there exist analytic solutions of $F(x, y) = 0$ denoted by $\widetilde{y}_i(x)$, $1 \leq i \leq s$, and formal power series $\widehat{b}_1(x), \dots, \widehat{b}_s(x)$, such that $\widehat{y}(x) = \sum_i \widehat{b}_i(x)\widetilde{y}_i(x)$. Thus, by replacing in the previous sum the $\widehat{b}_i(x)$ by their truncation at order c , we obtain an analytic solution of $f(x, y) = 0$ coinciding with $\widehat{y}(c)$ up to degree c .

If the $f_i(x)$ are vectors of polynomials then the formal relations are also linear combinations of algebraic relations since the ring of formal power series is flat over the ring of polynomials, and Theorem 0.2 remains true if $F(x, y)$ is linear in y and $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ is replaced by $\mathbb{C}[x]$.

Example 0.4. — A slight generalization of the previous example is when $F(x, y)$ is a vector of polynomials in y of degree one with coefficients in $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ (resp. $\mathbb{C}[x]$), say

$$F(x, y) = \sum_{i=1}^m f_i(x)y_i + b(x)$$

where the $f_i(x)$ and $b(x)$ are vectors of convergent power series (resp. polynomials). Here x and y are multi-variables. If $\widehat{y}(x)$ is a formal power series solution of $F(x, y) = 0$, then $(\widehat{y}(x), 1)$ is a formal power series solution of

$G(x, y, z) = 0$ where

$$G(x, y, z) := \sum_{i=1}^m f_i(x)y_i + b(x)z$$

and z is a single variable. Thus using the flatness of $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$ over $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ (resp. $\mathbb{C}[x]$), as in Example 0.3, we can approximate $(\widehat{y}(x), 1)$ by a convergent power series (resp. polynomial) solution $(\widetilde{y}(x), \widetilde{z}(x))$ which coincides with $(\widehat{y}(x), 1)$ up to degree c . In order to obtain a solution of $F(x, y) = 0$ we would like to be able to divide $\widetilde{y}(x)$ by $\widetilde{z}(x)$ since $\widetilde{y}(x)\widetilde{z}(x)^{-1}$ would be a solution of $F(x, y) = 0$ approximating $\widehat{y}(x)$. We can remark that, if $c \geq 1$, then $\widetilde{z}(0) = 1$ thus $\widetilde{z}(x)$ is not in the ideal (x) . But $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ is a local ring. We call a *local ring* any ring A that has only one maximal ideal. This is equivalent to say that A is the disjoint union of one ideal (its only maximal ideal) and of the set of units in A . Here the units of $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ are exactly the power series $a(x)$ such that $a(x)$ is not in the ideal (x) , i.e. such that $a(0) \neq 0$. In particular $\widetilde{z}(x)$ is invertible in $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$, hence we can approximate formal power series solutions of $F(x, y) = 0$ by convergent power series solutions.

In the case $(\widetilde{y}(x), \widetilde{z}(x))$ is a polynomial solution of $g(x, y, z) = 0$, $\widetilde{z}(x)$ is not invertible in general in $\mathbb{C}[x]$ since it is not a local ring. For instance set

$$F(x, y) := (1 - x)y - 1$$

where x and y are single variables. Then $y(x) := \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} x^n = \frac{1}{1-x}$ is the only formal power series solution of $F(x, y) = 0$, but $y(x)$ is not a polynomial. Thus we cannot approximate the roots of F in $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$ by roots of F in $\mathbb{C}[x]$.

But instead of working in $\mathbb{C}[x]$ we can work in $\mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}$ which is the ring of rational functions whose denominator does not vanish at 0. This ring is a local ring. Since $\widetilde{z}(0) \neq 0$, $\widetilde{y}(x)\widetilde{z}(x)^{-1}$ is a rational function belonging to $\mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}$. In particular any system of polynomial equations of degree one with coefficients in $\mathbb{C}[x]$ which has solutions in $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$ has solutions in $\mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}$.

In term of commutative algebra, the fact that degree 1 polynomial equations satisfy Theorem 0.2 is expressed as the faithful flatness of the ring of formal power series over the ring of convergent powers series, a result that follows from the flatness and the fact that the ring of convergent power series is a local ring (see also Remark 1.11 in the next part).

Example 0.5. — The next example we are looking at is the following: set $f \in A$ where $A = \mathbb{C}[x]$ or $\mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}$ or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ where x is a finite set of variables. When do there exist $g, h \in A$ such that $f = gh$?

First of all, we can take $g = 1$ and $h = f$ or, more generally, g a unit in A and $h = g^{-1}f$. These are trivial cases and thus we are looking for non units g and h .

Of course, if there exist non units g and h in A such that $f = gh$, then $f = (\widehat{u}g)(\widehat{u}^{-1}h)$ for any unit $\widehat{u} \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$. But is the following true: let us assume that there exist $\widehat{g}, \widehat{h} \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$ such that $f = \widehat{g}\widehat{h}$, then do there exist non units $g, h \in A$ such that $f = gh$?

Let us remark that this question is equivalent to the following: if $\frac{A}{(f)}$ is an integral domain, is $\frac{\mathbb{C}[[x]]}{(f)\mathbb{C}[[x]]}$ still an integral domain?

The answer to this question is no in general: for example set $A := \mathbb{C}[x, y]$ where x and y are single variables and $f := x^2 - y^2(1 + y)$. The polynomial f is irreducible since $y^2(1 + y)$ is not a square in $\mathbb{C}[x, y]$. But as a power series we can factor f as

$$f = (x + y\sqrt{1 + y})(x - y\sqrt{1 + y})$$

where $\sqrt{1 + y}$ is a formal power series such that $(\sqrt{1 + y})^2 = 1 + y$. Thus f is not irreducible in $\mathbb{C}[[x, y]]$ nor in $\mathbb{C}\{x, y\}$ but it is irreducible in $\mathbb{C}[x, y]$ or $\mathbb{C}[x, y]_{(x, y)}$.

In fact it is easy to see that $x + y\sqrt{1 + y}$ and $x - y\sqrt{1 + y}$ are power series which are algebraic over $\mathbb{C}[x, y]$, i.e. they are roots of polynomials with coefficients in $\mathbb{C}[x, y]$ (here there are roots of the polynomial $(z - x)^2 - y^2(1 + y)$). The set of such algebraic power series is a subring of $\mathbb{C}[[x, y]]$ and it is denoted by $\mathbb{C}\langle x, y \rangle$. In general if x is a multivariable the ring of algebraic power series $\mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ is the following:

$$\mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle := \{f \in \mathbb{C}[[x]] \mid \exists P(z) \in \mathbb{C}[x][z], P(f) = 0\}.$$

It is not difficult to prove that the ring of algebraic power series is a subring of the ring of convergent power series and is a local ring. In 1969, M. Artin proved an analogue of Theorem 1.1 for the rings of algebraic power series [Ar69] (see Theorem 2.1 in the next part). Thus if $f \in \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ (or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$) is irreducible then it remains irreducible in $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$, this is a consequence of this Artin Approximation Theorem for algebraic power series applied to the equation $y_1 y_2 - f$. From this

theorem we can also deduce that if $f \in \frac{\mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle}{I}$ (or $\frac{\mathbb{C}\{x\}}{I}$) is irreducible, for some ideal I , it remains irreducible in $\frac{\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket}{I\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket}$.

Example 0.6. — Let us strengthen the previous question. Let us assume that there exist $\widehat{g}, \widehat{h} \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ such that $f = \widehat{g}\widehat{h}$ with $f \in A$ with $A = \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$. Then does there exist a unit $\widehat{u} \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ such that $\widehat{u}\widehat{g} \in A$ and $\widehat{u}^{-1}\widehat{h} \in A$?

The answer to this question is positive if $A = \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$, this is a non trivial corollary of the Artin Approximation Theorem (see Corollary 7.15). But it is negative in general for $\frac{\mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle}{I}$ or $\frac{\mathbb{C}\{x\}}{I}$ if I is an ideal as shown by the following example due to S. Izumi [Iz92]:

Set $A := \frac{\mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}}{(y^2 - x^3)}$. Set $\widehat{\varphi}(z) := \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} n!z^n$ (this is a divergent power series) and set

$$\widehat{f} := x + y\widehat{\varphi}(z), \quad \widehat{g} := (x - y\widehat{\varphi}(z))(1 - x\widehat{\varphi}(z)^2)^{-1} \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y, z \rrbracket.$$

Then we can check that $x^2 = \widehat{f}\widehat{g}$ modulo $(y^2 - x^3)$. Now let us assume that there exists a unit $\widehat{u} \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y, z \rrbracket$ such that $\widehat{u}\widehat{f} \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}$ modulo $(y^2 - x^3)$. Thus the element $P := \widehat{u}\widehat{f} - (y^2 - x^3)\widehat{h}$ is a convergent power series for some $h \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y, z \rrbracket$. We can check easily that $P(0, 0, 0) = 0$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(0, 0, 0) = \widehat{u}(0, 0, 0) \neq 0$. Thus by the Implicit Function Theorem for analytic functions there exists $\psi(y, z) \in \mathbb{C}\{y, z\}$, such that $P(\psi(y, z), y, z) = 0$ and $\psi(0, 0) = 0$. This yields

$$\psi(y, z) + y\widehat{\varphi}(z) - (y^2 - \psi(y, z)^3)\widehat{h}(\psi(y, z), y, z)\widehat{u}^{-1}(\psi(y, z), y, z) = 0.$$

By substituting 0 for y we obtain $\psi(0, z) + \psi(0, z)^3\widehat{k}(z) = 0$ for some power series $\widehat{k}(z) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket z \rrbracket$. Since $\psi(0, 0) = 0$, the order of the power series $\psi(0, z)$ is positive hence $\psi(0, z) = 0$. Thus $\psi(y, z) = y\theta(y, z)$ with $\theta(y, z) \in \mathbb{C}\{y, z\}$. Thus we obtain

$$\theta(y, z) + \widehat{\varphi}(z) - (y - y^2\theta(y, z)^3)\widehat{h}(\psi(y, z), y, z)\widehat{u}^{-1}(\psi(y, z), y, z) = 0$$

and by substituting 0 for y , we see that $\widehat{\varphi}(z) = \theta(0, z) \in \mathbb{C}\{z\}$ which is a contradiction.

Thus $x^2 = \widehat{f}\widehat{g}$ modulo $(y^2 - x^3)$ but there is no unit $\widehat{u} \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y, z \rrbracket$ such that $\widehat{u}\widehat{f} \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y, z\}$ modulo $(y^2 - x^3)$.

Example 0.7. — A similar question is the following one: if $f \in A$ with $A = \mathbb{C}[x], \mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}, \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ and if there exist a non unit $\widehat{g} \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ and an integer $m \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $\widehat{g}^m = f$, does there exist a non unit $g \in A$ such that $g^m = f$?

A weaker question is the following: if $\frac{A}{(f)}$ is reduced, is $\frac{\mathbb{C}[[x]]}{(f)\mathbb{C}[[x]]}$ still reduced? Indeed, if $\widehat{g}^m = f$ for some non unit \widehat{g} then $\frac{\mathbb{C}[[x]]}{(f)\mathbb{C}[[x]]}$ is not reduced. Thus, if the answer to the second question is positive, then there exists a non unit $g \in A$ and a unit $u \in A$ such that $ug^k = f$ for some integer k .

As before, the answer to the first question is positive for $A = \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ and $A = \mathbb{C}\{x\}$ by the Artin Approximation Theorem applied to the equation $y^m - f = 0$.

If $A = \mathbb{C}[x]$ or $\mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}$ the answer to this question is negative. Indeed let us consider $f = x^m + x^{m+1}$. Then $f = \widehat{g}^m$ with $\widehat{g} := x \sqrt[m]{1+x}$ but there is no $g \in A$ such that $g^m = f$.

Nevertheless, the answer to the second question is positive in the cases $A = \mathbb{C}[x]$ or $\mathbb{C}[x]_{(x)}$. This non-trivial result is due to D. Rees (see [HS06] for instance).

Example 0.8. — Using the same notation as in Example 0.5 we can ask a stronger question: set $A = \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ and let f be in A . If there exist \bar{g} and $\bar{h} \in \mathbb{C}[x]$, vanishing at 0, such that $f = \bar{g}\bar{h}$ modulo a large power of the ideal (x) , do there exist g and h in A such that $f = gh$? We just remark that by Example 0.5 there is no hope, if f is a polynomial and g and h exist, to expect that g and $h \in \mathbb{C}[x]$.

Nevertheless we have the following theorem that gives a precise answer to this question:

Theorem 0.9 (Strong Artin Approximation Theorem)

[Ar69] *Let $F(x, y)$ be a vector of convergent power series over \mathbb{C} in two sets of variables x and y . Then for any integer c there exists an integer β such that for any given approximate solution $\bar{y}(x)$ at order β ,*

$$F(x, \bar{y}(x)) \equiv 0 \text{ modulo } (x)^\beta,$$

there exists a convergent power series solution $y(x)$,

$$F(x, y(x)) = 0$$

which coincides with $\bar{y}(x)$ up to degree c ,

$$y(x) \equiv \bar{y}(x) \text{ modulo } (x)^c.$$

In particular we can apply this theorem to the polynomial $y_1y_2 - f$ with $c = 1$. It shows that there exists an integer β such that if $\bar{g}\bar{h} - f \equiv 0$ modulo $(x)^\beta$ and if $\bar{g}(0) = \bar{h}(0) = 0$, there exist non units g and $h \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}$ such that $gh - f = 0$.

For a given $F(x, y)$ and a given c let $\beta(c)$ denote the smallest integer β satisfying the previous theorem. A natural question is: how to compute or bound the function $c \mapsto \beta(c)$ or, at least, some values of β ? For instance when $F(x, y) = y_1y_2 - f(x)$, $f(x) \in \mathbb{C}[x]$, what is the value or a bound of $\beta(1)$? That is, up to what order do we have to check that the equation $y_1y_2 - f = 0$ has an approximate solution in order to be sure that this equation has solutions? For instance, if $f := x_1x_2 - x_3^d$ then f is irreducible but $x_1x_2 - f \equiv 0$ modulo $(x)^d$ for any $d \in \mathbb{N}$, so obviously $\beta(1)$ really depends on f .

In fact in Theorem 0.9 M. Artin proved that β can be chosen to depend only on the degree of the components of the vector $F(x, y)$. But it is still an open problem to find effective bounds on β (see Section 7).

Example 0.10 (Ideal Membership Problem). — Let $f_1, \dots, f_r \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ be formal power series where $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$. Let us denote by I the ideal of $\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ generated by f_1, \dots, f_r . If g is a power series, how can we detect that $g \in I$ or $g \notin I$? Since a power series is determined by its coefficients, saying that $g \in I$ will depend in general on an infinite number of conditions and it will not be possible to check that all these conditions are satisfied in finite time. Another problem is to find canonical representatives of power series modulo the ideal I that will enable us to make computations in the quotient ring $\frac{\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket}{I}$.

One way to solve these problems is the following one. Let us consider the following order on \mathbb{N}^n : for any $\alpha, \beta \in \mathbb{N}^n$, we say that $\alpha \leq \beta$ if $(|\alpha|, \alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_n) \leq_{lex} (|\beta|, \beta_1, \dots, \beta_n)$ where $|\alpha| := \alpha_1 + \dots + \alpha_n$ and \leq_{lex} is the lexicographic order. For instance

$$(1, 1, 1) \leq (1, 2, 3) \leq (2, 2, 2) \leq (3, 2, 1) \leq (2, 2, 3).$$

This order induces an order on the sets of monomials $x_1^{\alpha_1} \dots x_n^{\alpha_n}$: we say that $x^\alpha \leq x^\beta$ if $\alpha \leq \beta$. Thus

$$x_1x_2x_3 \leq x_1x_2^2x_3^3 \leq x_1^2x_2^2x_3^2 \leq x_1^3x_2^2x_3 \leq x_1^2x_2^2x_3^3.$$

If $f := \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} f_\alpha x^\alpha \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$, the initial exponent of f with respect to the previous order is

$$\exp(f) := \min\{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n / f_\alpha \neq 0\} = \inf \text{Supp}(f)$$

where the support of f is the set $\text{Supp}(f) := \{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n / f_\alpha \neq 0\}$. The initial term of f is $f_{\exp(f)} x^{\exp(f)}$. This is the smallest non zero monomial in the expansion of f with respect to the previous order.

If I is an ideal of $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$, we define $\Gamma(I)$ to be the subset of \mathbb{N}^n of all the initial exponents of elements of I . Since I is an ideal, for any $\beta \in \mathbb{N}^n$ and any $f \in I$, $x^\beta f \in I$. This means that $\Gamma(I) + \mathbb{N}^n = \Gamma(I)$. Then we can prove (this statement is known as Dickson's Lemma) that there exists a finite number of elements $g_1, \dots, g_s \in I$ such that

$$\{\exp(g_1), \dots, \exp(g_s)\} + \mathbb{N}^n = \Gamma(I).$$

Set

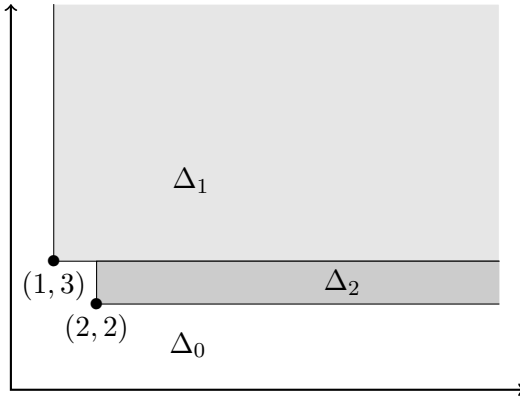
$$\Delta_1 := \exp(g_1) + \mathbb{N}^n \text{ and } \Delta_i = (\exp(g_i) + \mathbb{N}^n) \setminus \bigcup_{1 \leq j < i} \Delta_j, \text{ for } 2 \leq i \leq s.$$

Finally, set

$$\Delta_0 := \mathbb{N}^n \setminus \bigcup_{i=1}^s \Delta_i.$$

For instance, if I is the ideal of $\mathbb{C}[[x_1, x_2]]$ generated by $g_1 := x_1 x_2^3$ and $g_2 := x_1^2 x_2^2$, we can check that

$$\Gamma(I) = \{(1, 3), (2, 2)\} + \mathbb{N}^2.$$



Set $g \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$. Then by the Galligo-Grauert-Hironaka Division Theorem [Gal79] there exist unique power series $q_1, \dots, q_s, r \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$ such that

$$(1) \quad g = g_1 q_1 + \dots + g_s q_s + r$$

$$(2) \quad \exp(g_i) + \text{Supp}(q_i) \subset \Delta_i \text{ and } \text{Supp}(r) \subset \Delta_0.$$

The uniqueness of the division comes from the fact the Δ_i are disjoint subsets of \mathbb{N}^n . The existence of such decomposition is proven through the following division algorithm:

Set $\alpha := \exp(g)$. Then there exists an integer i_1 such that $\alpha \in \Delta_{i_1}$.

- If $i_1 = 0$, then set $r^{(1)} := \text{in}(g)$ and $q_i^{(1)} := 0$ for all i .
- If $i_1 \geq 1$, then set $r^{(1)} := 0$, $q_i^{(1)} := 0$ for $i \neq i_1$ and $q_{i_1}^{(1)} := \frac{\text{in}(g)}{\text{in}(g_{i_1})}$.

Finally set $g^{(1)} := g - \sum_{i=1}^s g_i q_i^{(1)} - r^{(1)}$. Thus we have $\exp(g^{(1)}) > \exp(g)$.

Then we replace g by $g^{(1)}$ and we repeat the preceding process.

In this way we construct a sequence $(g^{(k)})_k$ of power series such that, for any $k \in \mathbb{N}$, $\exp(g^{(k+1)}) > \exp(g^{(k)})$ and $g^{(k)} = g - \sum_{i=1}^s g_i q_i^{(k)} - r^{(k)}$ with

$$\exp(g_i) + \text{Supp}(q_i^{(k)}) \subset \Delta_i \text{ and } \text{Supp}(r^{(k)}) \subset \Delta_0.$$

At the limit $k \rightarrow \infty$ we obtain the desired decomposition.

In particular since $\{\exp(g_1), \dots, \exp(g_s)\} + \mathbb{N}^n = \Gamma(I)$ we deduce from this that I is generated by g_1, \dots, g_s .

This algorithm implies that for any $g \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$ there exists a unique power series r whose support is included in Δ and such that $g - r \in I$ and the division algorithm yields a way to obtain this representative r .

Moreover, saying that $g \notin I$ is equivalent to $r \neq 0$ and this is equivalent to say that, for some integer k , $r^{(k)} \neq 0$. But $g \in I$ is equivalent to $r = 0$ which is equivalent to $r^{(k)} = 0$ for all $k \in \mathbb{N}$. Thus by applying the division algorithm, if for some integer k we have $r^{(k)} \neq 0$ we can conclude that $g \notin I$. But this algorithm will not enable us to determine if $g \in I$ since we would have to make a infinite number of computations.

Now a natural question is what happens if we replace $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$ by $A := \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ or $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$? Of course we can proceed with the division algorithm but we do not

know if $q_1, \dots, q_s, r \in A$. In fact by controlling the size of the coefficients of $q_1^{(k)}, \dots, q_s^{(k)}, r^{(k)}$ at each step of the division algorithm, we can prove that if $g \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}$ then q_1, \dots, q_s and r remain in $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ ([Hir64], [Gra72], [Gal79] and [dJPf00]). But if $g \in \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle$ is an algebraic power series then it may happen that q_1, \dots, q_s and r are not algebraic power series (see Example 8.4 of Section 5). This is exactly an Artin Approximation problem with constraints in the sense that Equation (1) has formal solutions satisfying the constraints (2) but no algebraic power series solutions satisfying the same constraints.

Example 0.11 (Arcs Space and Jets Spaces). — Let X be an affine algebraic subset of \mathbb{C}^m , i.e. X is the zero locus of some polynomials in m variables: $f_1, \dots, f_r \in \mathbb{C}[y_1, \dots, y_m]$ and let F denote the vector (f_1, \dots, f_r) . Let t be a single variable. For any integer n , let us define X_n to be the set of vectors $y(t)$ whose coordinates are polynomials of degree $\leq n$ and such that $F(y(t)) \equiv 0$ modulo $(t)^{n+1}$. The elements of X_n are called n -jets of X . If $y_i(t) = y_{i,0} + y_{i,1}t + \dots + y_{i,n}t^n$ and if we consider each $y_{i,j}$ has one indeterminate, saying that $F(y(t)) \in (t)^{n+1}$ is equivalent to the vanishing of the coefficient of t^k , for $0 \leq k \leq n$, in the expansion of every $f_i(y(t))$. Thus this is equivalent to the vanishing of $r(n+1)$ polynomial equations involving the $y_{i,j}$. This shows that the jets spaces of X are algebraic sets (here X_n is an algebraic subset of $\mathbb{C}^{m(n+1)}$).

For instance if X is a cusp, i.e. the plane curve defined as $X := \{y_1^2 - y_2^3 = 0\}$ we have

$$X_0 := \{(a_0, b_0) \in \mathbb{C}^2 / a_0^2 - b_0^3 = 0\} = X.$$

We have

$$\begin{aligned} X_1 &= \{(a_0, a_1, b_0, b_1) \in \mathbb{C}^4 / (a_0 + a_1t)^2 - (b_0 + b_1t)^3 \equiv 0 \text{ modulo } t^2\} \\ &= \{(a_0, a_1, b_0, b_1) \in \mathbb{C}^4 / a_0^2 - b_0^3 = 0 \text{ and } 2a_0a_1 - 3b_0^2b_1 = 0\}. \end{aligned}$$

The morphisms $\frac{\mathbb{C}[t]}{(t)^{k+1}} \longrightarrow \frac{\mathbb{C}[t]}{(t)^{n+1}}$, for $k \geq n$, induce truncation maps $\pi_n^k : X_k \longrightarrow X_n$ by reducing k -jets modulo $(t)^{n+1}$. In the example we are considering, the fibre of π_0^1 over the point $(a_0, b_0) \neq (0, 0)$ is the line in the (a_1, b_1) -plane whose equation is $2a_0a_1 - 3b_0^2b_1 = 0$. This line is exactly the tangent space at X at the point (a_0, b_0) . The tangent space at X in $(0, 0)$ is the whole plane since this point is a singular point of the plane curve X . This corresponds to the fact that the fibre of π_0^1 over $(0, 0)$ is the whole plane.

On this example we show that X_1 is isomorphic to the tangent bundle of X ,

which is a general fact.

We can easily see that X_2 is given by the following equations:

$$\begin{cases} a_0^2 - b_0^3 = 0 \\ 2a_0a_1 - 3b_0^2b_1 = 0 \\ a_1^2 + 2a_0a_2 - 3b_0b_1^2 - 3b_0^2b_2 = 0 \end{cases}$$

In particular, the fibre of π_0^2 over $(0,0)$ is the set of points of the form $(0,0,a_2,0,b_1,b_2)$ and the image of this fibre by π_1^2 is the line $a_1 = 0$. This shows that π_1^2 is not surjective.

But, we can show that above the smooth part of X , the maps π_n^{n+1} are surjective and the fibres are isomorphic to \mathbb{C} .

The space of arcs of X , denoted by X_∞ , is the set of vectors $y(t)$ whose coordinates are formal power series satisfying $F(y(t)) = 0$. For such a general vector of formal power series $y(t)$, saying that $F(y(t)) = 0$ is equivalent to say that the coefficients of all the powers of t in the Taylor expansion of $F(y(t))$ are equal to zero. This shows that X_∞ may be defined by a countable number of equations in a countable number of variables. For instance, in the previous example, X_∞ is the subset of $\mathbb{C}^{\mathbb{N}}$ with coordinates $(a_0, a_1, a_2, \dots, b_0, b_1, b_2, \dots)$ defined by the infinite following equations:

$$\begin{cases} a_0^2 - b_0^3 = 0 \\ 2a_0a_1 - 3b_0^2b_1 = 0 \\ a_1^2 + 2a_0a_2 - 3b_0b_1^2 - 3b_0^2b_2 = 0 \\ \dots\dots\dots \end{cases}$$

The morphisms $\mathbb{C}[[t]] \rightarrow \frac{\mathbb{C}[t]}{(t)^{n+1}}$ induce truncations maps $\pi_n : X_\infty \rightarrow X_n$ by reducing arcs modulo $(t)^{n+1}$.

In general it is a difficult problem to compare $\pi_n(X_\infty)$ and X_n . It is not even clear if $\pi_n(X_\infty)$ is finitely defined in the sense that it is defined by a finite number of equations involving a finite number of $y_{i,j}$. But we have the following theorem due to M. Greenberg which is a particular case of Theorem 0.9 in which β is bounded by an affine function:

Theorem 0.12 (Greenberg's Theorem). — [Gre66] *Let $F(y)$ be a vector of polynomials in m variables and let t be a single variable. Then there exist two positive integers a and b , such that for any integer n and any polynomial*

solution $\bar{y}(t)$ modulo $(t)^{an+b}$,

$$F(\bar{y}(t)) \equiv 0 \text{ modulo } (t)^{an+b+1},$$

there exists a formal power series solution $\tilde{y}(t)$,

$$F(\tilde{y}(t)) = 0$$

which coincides with $\bar{y}(t)$ up to degree $n + 1$,

$$\bar{y}(t) \equiv \tilde{y}(t) \text{ modulo } (t)^{n+1}.$$

We can reinterpret this result as follows: Let X be the zero locus of F in \mathbb{C}^m and let $y(t)$ be a $(an+b)$ -jet on X . Then the truncation of $y(t)$ modulo $(t)^{n+1}$ is the truncation of a formal power series solution of $F = 0$. Thus we have

$$(3) \quad \pi_n(X_\infty) = \pi_n^{an+b}(X_{an+b}), \quad \forall n \in \mathbb{N}.$$

A constructible subset of \mathbb{C}^n is a set defined by the vanishing of some polynomials and the non-vanishing of other polynomials, i.e. a set of the form

$$\{x \in \mathbb{C}^n / f_1(x) = \cdots = f_r(x) = 0, g_1(x) \neq 0, \dots, g_s(x) \neq 0\}$$

for some polynomials f_i, g_j . In particular algebraic sets are constructible sets. Since a theorem of Chevalley asserts that the projection of an algebraic subset of \mathbb{C}^{n+k} onto \mathbb{C}^k is a constructible subset of \mathbb{C}^k , (3) shows that $\pi_n(X_\infty)$ is a constructible subset of \mathbb{C}^n since X_{an+b} is an algebraic set. In particular $\pi_n(X_\infty)$ is finitely defined (see [GoLJ96] for an introduction to the study of these sets).

A difficult problem in singularity theory is to understand the behaviours of X_n and $\pi_n(X_\infty)$ and to relate them to the geometry of X . One way to do this is to define the (motivic) measure of a constructible subset of \mathbb{C}^n , that is an additive map χ from the set of constructible sets to a commutative ring R such that:

- $\chi(X) = \chi(Y)$ as soon as X and Y are isomorphic algebraic sets,
- $\chi(X \setminus U) + \chi(U) = \chi(X)$ as soon as U is an open set of an algebraic set X ,
- $\chi(X \times Y) = \chi(X) \cdot \chi(Y)$ for any algebraic sets X and Y .

Then we are interested to understand the following generating series:

$$\sum_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \chi(X_n) T^n \text{ and } \sum_{n \in \mathbb{N}} \chi(\pi_n(X_\infty)) T^n \in R[[T]].$$

The reader may consult [DeLo99], [Lo00], [Ve06] for an introduction to these problems.

Example 0.13. — Let $f_1, \dots, f_r \in \mathbb{k}[x, y]$ where \mathbb{k} is an algebraically closed field and $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ and $y := (y_1, \dots, y_m)$ are multivariables. Moreover we will assume here that \mathbb{k} is uncountable. As in the previous example let us define the following sets:

$$X_l := \{y(x) \in \mathbb{k}[x]^m / f_i(x, y(x)) \in (x)^{l+1} \forall i\}.$$

As we have done in the previous example with the introduction of the variables $y_{i,j}$, for any l we can embed X_l in $\mathbb{k}^{N(l)}$ for some integer $N(l) \in \mathbb{N}$. Moreover X_l is an algebraic subset of $\mathbb{K}^{N(l)}$ and the morphisms $\frac{\mathbb{k}[x]}{(x)^{k+1}} \longrightarrow \frac{\mathbb{k}[x]}{(x)^{l+1}}$ for $k \leq l$ induce truncations maps $\pi_l^k : X_k \longrightarrow X_l$ for any $k \geq l$.

By the theorem of Chevalley mentioned in the previous example, for any $l \in \mathbb{N}$, the sequence $(\pi_l^k(X_k))_k$ is a decreasing sequence of constructible subsets of X_l . Thus the sequence $(\overline{\pi_l^k(X_k)})_k$ is a decreasing sequence of algebraic subsets of X_l , where \overline{Y} denotes the Zariski closure of a subset Y , i.e. the smallest algebraic set containing Y . By Noetherianity this sequence stabilizes: $\overline{\pi_l^k(X_k)} = \overline{\pi_l^{k'}(X_{k'})}$ for all k and k' large enough (say for any $k, k' \geq k_l$ for some integer k_l). Let us denote by F_l this algebraic set.

Let us assume that $X_k \neq \emptyset$ for any $k \in \mathbb{N}$. This implies that $F_l \neq \emptyset$. Set $C_{k,l} := \pi_l^k(X_k)$. It is a constructible set whose Zariski closure is F_l for any $k \geq k_l$. Thus $C_{k,l}$ is a finite union of sets of the form $F \setminus V$ where F and V are algebraic sets. Let F'_l be one of the irreducible components of F_l and $C'_{k,l} := C_{k,l} \cap F'_l$. Then $C'_{k,l}$ contains a set of the form $F'_l \setminus V_k$ where V_k is an algebraic proper subset of F'_l , for any $k \geq k_l$.

The set $U_l := \bigcap_k C_{k,l}$ contains $\bigcap_k F'_l \setminus V_k$ and the latter set is not empty since \mathbb{k} is uncountable, hence $U_l \neq \emptyset$. By construction U_l is exactly the set of points of X_l that can be lifted to points of X_k for any $k \geq l$. In particular $\pi_l^k(U_k) = U_l$. If $x_0 \in U_0$ then x_0 may be lifted to U_1 , i.e. there exists $x_1 \in U_1$ such that $\pi_0^1(x_1) = x_0$. By induction we may construct a sequence of points $x_l \in U_l$ such that $\pi_l^{l+1}(x_{l+1}) = x_l$ for any $l \in \mathbb{N}$. At the limit we obtain a point x_∞ in X_∞ , i.e. a power series $y(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ solution of $f(x, y) = 0$.

We have proven here the following result really weaker than Theorem 0.9 (but whose proof is very easy - in fact it is given as an exercise in [Ar69] p. 52):

Theorem 0.14. — *If \mathbb{k} is an uncountable algebraically closed field and if $F(x, y) = 0$ has solutions modulo $(x)^k$ for every $k \in \mathbb{N}$, then there exists a power series solution $y(x)$:*

$$F(x, y(x)) = 0.$$

This kind of argument using asymptotic constructions (here the Noetherianity is the key point of the proof) may be nicely formalized using ultraproducts. Ultraproducts methods can be used to prove easily stronger results as Theorem 0.9 (See Part 6 and Proposition 6.4).

Example 0.15 (Linearization of germs of biholomorphisms)

Given $f \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}$, x being a single variable, let us assume that $f'(0) = \lambda \neq 0$. By the inverse function theorem f defines a biholomorphism from a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{C} onto a neighborhood of 0 in \mathbb{C} preserving the origin. The linearization problem, firstly investigated by C. L. Siegel, is the following: is f conjugated to its linear part? That is: does there exist $g(x) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}$, with $g'(0) \neq 0$, such that $f(g(x)) = g(\lambda x)$ or $g^{-1} \circ f \circ g(x) = \lambda x$ (in this case we say that f is analytically linearizable)?

This problem is difficult and the following cases may occur: f is not linearizable, f is formally linearizable but not analytically linearizable (i.e. g exists but $g(x) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket \setminus \mathbb{C}\{x\}$), f is analytically linearizable (see [Ce91]).

Let us assume that f is formally linearizable, i.e. there exists $\widehat{g}(x) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ such that $f(\widehat{g}(x)) - \widehat{g}(\lambda x) = 0$. By considering the Taylor expansion of $\widehat{g}(\lambda x)$:

$$\widehat{g}(\lambda x) = \widehat{g}(y) + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{(\lambda x - y)^n}{n!} \widehat{g}^{(n)}(y)$$

we see that there exists $\widehat{h}(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y \rrbracket$ such that

$$\widehat{g}(\lambda x) = \widehat{g}(y) + (y - \lambda x)\widehat{h}(x, y).$$

Thus if f is formally linearizable there exists $\widehat{h}(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y \rrbracket$ such that

$$f(\widehat{g}(x)) - \widehat{g}(y) + (y - \lambda x)\widehat{h}(x, y) = 0.$$

On the other hand if there exists such $\widehat{h}(x, y)$, by replacing y by λx in the previous equation we see that f is formally linearizable. This former equation is equivalent to the existence of $\widehat{k}(y) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket y \rrbracket$ such that

$$\begin{cases} f(\widehat{g}(x)) - \widehat{k}(y) + (y - \lambda x)\widehat{h}(x, y) = 0 \\ \widehat{k}(y) - \widehat{g}(y) = 0 \end{cases}$$

Using the same trick as before (Taylor expansion), this is equivalent to the existence of $\widehat{l}(x, y, z) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y, z \rrbracket$ such that

$$(4) \quad \begin{cases} f(\widehat{g}(x)) - \widehat{k}(y) + (y - \lambda x)\widehat{h}(x, y) = 0 \\ \widehat{k}(y) - \widehat{g}(x) + (x - y)\widehat{l}(x, y) = 0 \end{cases}$$

Hence, we see that, if f is formally linearizable, there exists a formal solution

$$\left(\widehat{g}(x), \widehat{k}(z), \widehat{h}(x, y), \widehat{l}(x, y, z) \right)$$

of the system (4). Such a solution is called a solution with constraints. On the other hand, if the system (4) has a convergent solution

$$(g(x), k(z), h(x, y), l(x, y, z)),$$

then f is analytically linearizable.

We see that the problem of linearizing analytically f when f is formally linearizable is equivalent to find convergent power series solutions of the system (4) with constraints. Since it happens that f may be analytically linearizable but not formally linearizable, such a system (4) may have formal solutions with constraints but no analytic solutions with constraints.

In Section 5 we will give some results about the Artin Approximation Problem with constraints.

Example 0.16. — Another related problem is the following: if a differential equation with convergent power series coefficients has a formal power series solution, does it have convergent power series solutions? We can also ask the same question by replacing "convergent" by "algebraic".

For instance let us consider the (divergent) formal power series $\widehat{y}(x) := \sum_{n \geq 0} n!x^{n+1}$. It is straightforward to check that it is a solution of the equation

$$x^2y' - y + x = 0 \text{ (Euler Equation).}$$

On the other hand if $\sum_n a_n x^n$ is a solution of the Euler Equation then the sequence $(a_n)_n$ satisfies the following recursion:

$$a_0 = 0, \quad a_1 = 1$$

$$a_{n+1} = na_n \quad \forall n \geq 1.$$

Thus $a_{n+1} = (n+1)!$ for any $n > 0$ and $\widehat{y}(x)$ is the only solution of the Euler Equation. Hence we have an example of a differential equation with

polynomials coefficients with a formal power series solution but without convergent power series solution. We will discuss in Section 5 how to relate this phenomenon to an Artin Approximation problem for polynomial equations with constraints (see Example 8.2).

Notations: If A is a local ring, then \mathfrak{m}_A will denote its maximal ideal. For any $f \in A$, $f \neq 0$,

$$\text{ord}(f) := \max\{n \in \mathbb{N} \mid f \in \mathfrak{m}_A^n\}.$$

If A is an integral domain, $\text{Frac}(A)$ denotes its field of fractions.

If no other indication is given the letters x and y will always denote multi-variables, $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ and $y := (y_1, \dots, y_m)$, and t will denote a single variable.

If $f(y)$ is a vector of polynomials with coefficients in a ring A ,

$$f(y) := (f_1(y), \dots, f_r(y)) \in A[y]^r,$$

if \mathcal{I} is an ideal of A and $\bar{y} \in A^m$, $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathcal{I}$ (resp. $f(\bar{y}) = 0$) means $f_i(\bar{y}) \in \mathcal{I}$ (resp. $f_i(\bar{y}) = 0$) for $1 \leq i \leq r$.

PART II

CLASSICAL ARTIN APPROXIMATION

In this part we review the main results concerning the Artin Approximation Property. We give four results that are the most characteristic in the story: the classical Artin Approximation Theorem in the analytic case, its generalization by A. Płoski, a result of J. Denef and L. Lipshitz concerning rings with the

Weierstrass Division Property and, finally, the General Néron Desingularization Theorem.

1. The analytic case

In the analytic case the first result is due to Michael Artin in 1968 [Ar68]. His result asserts that the set of convergent solutions is dense in the set of formal solutions of a system of implicit analytic equations. This result is particularly useful, since if you have some analytic problem that you can express in a system of analytic equations, in order to find solutions of this problem you only need to find formal solutions and this may be done in general by an inductive process. Another way to use this result is the following: let us assume that you have some algebraic problem and that you are working over a ring of the form $A := \mathbb{k}[[x]]$, where $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ and \mathbb{k} is a characteristic zero field. If the problem involves only a countable number of data (which is often the case in this context), since \mathbb{C} is algebraically closed and the transcendence degree of $\mathbb{Q} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is uncountable, you may assume that you work over $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$. Using Theorem 1.1, you may, in some cases, reduce the problem to $A = \mathbb{C}\{x\}$. Then you can use powerful methods of complex analytic geometry to solve the problem. This kind of method is used, for instance, in the recent proof of the Nash Conjecture for algebraic surfaces (see Theorem A of [FB12] and the crucial use of this theorem in [FBPP1]) or in the proof of the Abhyankar-Jung Theorem given in [PR12].

Let us mention that C. Chevalley had apparently proven this theorem some years before M. Artin but he did not publish it because he did not find applications of it [Ra14].

1.1. Artin's result. —

Theorem 1.1 (Analytic Artin Approximation Theorem)

[Ar68] *Let \mathbb{k} be a valued field of characteristic zero and let $f(x, y)$ be a vector of convergent power series in two sets of variables x and y . Assume given a formal power series solution $\widehat{y}(x)$ vanishing at 0,*

$$f(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0.$$

Then, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists a convergent power series solution $\widetilde{y}(x)$,

$$f(x, \widetilde{y}(x)) = 0$$

which coincides with $\widehat{y}(x)$ up to degree c ,

$$\widetilde{y}(x) \equiv \widehat{y}(x) \text{ modulo } (x)^c.$$

Remark 1.2. — This theorem has been conjectured by S. Lang in [Lan54] (last paragraph p. 372) when $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{C}$.

Remark 1.3. — The ideal (x) defines a topology on $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$, called the *Krull topology*, induced by the following ultrametric norm: $|a(x)| := e^{-\text{ord}(a(x))}$. In this case small elements of $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ are elements of high order. Thus Theorem 1.1 asserts that the set of solutions in $\mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ of $f(x, y) = 0$ is dense in the set of solutions in $\mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ of $f(x, y) = 0$ for the Krull topology.

Remark 1.4. — Let $f_1(x, y), \dots, f_r(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y\}$ denote the components of the vector $f(x, y)$. Let I denote the ideal of $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}$ generated by the $f_i(x, y)$. It is straightforward to see that

$$f_1(x, y(x)) = \dots = f_r(x, y(x)) = 0 \iff g(x, y(x)) = 0 \quad \forall g \in I$$

for any vector $y(x)$ of formal power series vanishing at 0. This shows that Theorem 1.1 is a statement concerning the ideal generated by the components of the vector $f(x, y)$ and not only these components.

Proof of Theorem 1.1. — The proof is done by induction on n , the case $n = 0$ being obvious. Let us assume that the theorem is proven for $n - 1$ and let us prove it for n .

- Let I be the ideal of $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}$ generated by $f_1(x, y), \dots, f_r(x, y)$. Let φ be the $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -morphism $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\} \longrightarrow \mathbb{k}[[x]]$ sending y_i onto $\widehat{y}_i(x)$. Then $\text{Ker}(\varphi)$ is a prime ideal containing I and if the theorem is true for generators of $\text{Ker}(\varphi)$ then it is true for f_1, \dots, f_r . Thus we can assume that $I = \text{Ker}(\varphi)$.

- The local ring $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}_I$ is regular by a theorem of Serre (see Theorem 19.3 [Mat89]). Set $h := \text{height}(I)$. By the Jacobian Criterion (see Théorème 3.1 [To72] or Lemma 4.2 [Ru93]) there exists a $h \times h$ minor of the Jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_r)}{\partial(x, y)}$, denoted by $\delta(x, y)$, such that $\delta \notin I = \text{Ker}(\varphi)$. In particular we have $\delta(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \neq 0$.

By considering the partial derivative of $f_i(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0$ with respect to x_j we get

$$\frac{\partial f_i}{\partial x_j}(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = - \sum_{k=1}^r \frac{\partial \widehat{y}_k(x)}{\partial x_j} \frac{\partial f_i}{\partial y_k}(x, \widehat{y}(x)).$$

Thus there exists a $h \times h$ minor of the Jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_r)}{\partial(y)}$, still denoted by $\delta(x, y)$, such that $\delta(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \neq 0$. In particular $\delta \notin I$. From now on we will assume that δ is the determinant of $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)}$.

If we denote $J := (f_1, \dots, f_h)$, $\text{ht}(\mathcal{J}\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}_I) \leq h$ by the Krull Hauptidealsatz (see Theorem 13.5 [Mat89]). On the other hand the Jacobian Criterion (see Proposition 4.3 [Ru93]) shows that $\text{ht}(\mathcal{J}\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}_I) \geq \text{rk}\left(\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)}\right) \bmod I$, and $h = \text{rk}\left(\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)}\right) \bmod I$ since $\delta(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \neq 0$. Hence $\text{ht}(\mathcal{J}\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}_I) = h$ and $\sqrt{\mathcal{J}\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}_I} = I\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}_I$. This means that there exists $q \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y\}$, $q \notin I$, and $e \in \mathbb{N}$ such that $qf_i^e \in J$ for $h+1 \leq i \leq r$. In particular $q(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \neq 0$.

- Let $\widetilde{y}(x)$ be a given solution of $f_1 = \dots = f_h = 0$ such that

$$\widetilde{y}(x) - \widehat{y}(x) \in (x)^c.$$

If $c > \text{ord}(q(x, \widehat{y}(x)))$, then $q(x, \widetilde{y}(x)) \neq 0$ by Taylor formula. Since $qf_i^e \in J$ for $h+1 \leq i \leq r$, this proves that $f_i(x, \widetilde{y}(x)) = 0$ for all i and Theorem 1.1 is proven.

So we can replace I by the ideal generated by f_1, \dots, f_h .

Thus from now on we assume that $r = h$ and that there exists a $h \times h$ minor of the Jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_r)}{\partial(y)}$, denoted by $\delta(x, y)$, such that $\delta(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \neq 0$. We also fix the integer c and assume that $c > \text{ord}(q(x, \widehat{y}(x)))$.

- Then we use the following lemma:

Lemma 1.5. — *Let us assume that Theorem 1.1 is true for the integer $n-1$. Let $g(x, y)$ be a convergent power series and let $f(x, y)$ be a vector of convergent power series.*

Let $\widehat{y}(x)$ be in $(x)\mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ such that $g(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \neq 0$ and $f_i(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \in (g(x, \widehat{y}(x)))$ for every i .

Let c' be an integer. Then there exists $\bar{y}(x) \in (x)\mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ such that

$$f_i(x, \bar{y}(x)) \in (g(x, \bar{y}(x))) \quad \forall i$$

and $\bar{y}(x) - \widehat{y}(x) \in (x)^{c'}$.

We apply this lemma to $g(x, y) := \delta^2(x, y)$ with the integers $c' := c + d + 1$ and $d := \text{ord}(\delta^2(x, \widehat{y}(x)))$. Indeed since $f(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0$ we have $f_i(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \in (\delta^2(x, \widehat{y}(x)))$ for every integer i .

Thus we may assume that there are $\bar{y}_i(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, such that $f(x, \bar{y}) \in (\delta^2(x, \bar{y}))$ and $\bar{y}_i(x) - \widehat{y}_i(x) \in (x)^{c+d+1}$, $1 \leq i \leq m$. Since $\text{ord}(\delta^2(x, \bar{y})) = d$, then we have $f(x, \bar{y}) \in \delta^2(x, \bar{y})(x)^c$ by Taylor formula.

Then we use the following generalization of the Implicit Function Theorem (with $m = h$) to show that there exists $\tilde{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ with $\tilde{y}(0) = 0$ such that $\tilde{y}_j(x) - \hat{y}_j(x) \in (x)^c$, $1 \leq j \leq m$, and $f_i(x, \tilde{y}(x)) = 0$ for $1 \leq i \leq h$. This proves Theorem 1.1. \square

Proposition 1.6 (Tougeron Implicit Function Theorem)

[To72] Let $f(x, y)$ be a vector of $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}^h$ with $m \geq h$ and let $\delta(x, y)$ be a $h \times h$ minor of the Jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_m)}$. Let us assume that there exists $y(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ such that

$$f(x, y(x)) \in (\delta(x, y(x)))^2(x)^c \text{ for all } 1 \leq i \leq h$$

and for some $c \in \mathbb{N}$. Then there exists $\tilde{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ such that

$$f_i(x, \tilde{y}(x)) = 0 \text{ for all } 1 \leq i \leq h$$

$$\tilde{y}(x) - y(x) \in (\delta(x, y(x)))(x)^c.$$

Moreover $\tilde{y}(x)$ is unique if we impose $\tilde{y}_j(x) = y_j(x)$ for $h < j \leq m$.

Its remains to prove Lemma 1.5 and Proposition 1.6.

Proof of Lemma 1.5. — If $g(x, \hat{y}(x))$ is invertible, the result is obvious (just take for $\tilde{y}_i(x)$ any truncation of $\hat{y}_i(x)$). Thus let us assume that $g(x, \hat{y}(x))$ is not invertible. By making a linear change of variables we may assume that $g(x, \hat{y}(x))$ is x_n -regular and by the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem $g(x, \hat{y}(x)) = \hat{a}(x) \times \text{unit}$ where

$$\hat{a}(x) := x_n^d + \hat{a}_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \dots + \hat{a}_d(x')$$

where $x' := (x_1, \dots, x_{n-1})$, d is an integer and $a_i(x') \in (x')\mathbb{k}[[x']]$, $1 \leq i \leq d$.

Let us perform the Weierstrass division of $\hat{y}_i(x)$ by $\hat{a}(x)$:

$$(5) \quad \hat{y}_i(x) = \hat{a}(x)\hat{w}_i(x) + \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \hat{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j$$

for $1 \leq i \leq m$. We set

$$\hat{y}_i^*(x) := \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \hat{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j, \quad 1 \leq i \leq m.$$

Then by the Taylor formula

$$g(x, \hat{y}(x)) = g(x, \hat{y}^*(x)) \text{ mod. } \hat{a}(x)$$

and

$$f_k(x, \hat{y}(x)) = f_k(x, \hat{y}^*(x)) \text{ mod. } \hat{a}(x)$$

for $1 \leq k \leq r$. Thus

$$(6) \quad g(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) = f_k(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) = 0 \text{ mod. } \widehat{a}(x).$$

Let $y_{i,j}$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, $0 \leq j \leq d-1$, be new variables. We define $y_i^* := \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} y_{i,j} x_n^j$, $1 \leq i \leq m$. Let us define the polynomial

$$A(a_i, x_n) := x_n^d + a_1 x_n^{d-1} + \cdots + a_d \in \mathbb{k}[x_n, a_1, \dots, a_d]$$

where a_1, \dots, a_d are new variables. Let us perform the Weierstrass division of $g(x, y^*)$ and $f_i(x, y^*)$ by A :

$$(7) \quad g(x, y^*) = A \cdot Q + \sum_{l=0}^{d-1} G_l x_n^l$$

$$(8) \quad f_k(x, y^*) = A \cdot Q_k + \sum_{l=0}^{d-1} F_{k,l} x_n^l, \quad 1 \leq k \leq r$$

where $Q, Q_k \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y_{i,j}, a_p\}$ and $G_l, F_{k,l} \in \mathbb{k}\{x', y_{i,j}, a_p\}$.

Then we have

$$g(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) = \sum_{l=0}^{d-1} G_l(x', \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x'), \widehat{a}_p(x')) x_n^l \text{ mod. } (\widehat{a}(x))$$

$$f_k(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) = \sum_{l=0}^{d-1} F_{k,l}(x', \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x'), \widehat{a}_p(x')) x_n^l \text{ mod. } (\widehat{a}(x)), \quad 1 \leq k \leq r.$$

Hence (6) shows that

$$G_l(x', \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x'), \widehat{a}_p(x')) = 0$$

and

$$F_{k,l}(x', \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x'), \widehat{a}_p(x')) = 0$$

for all k and l . By the inductive hypothesis, there exist $\bar{y}_{i,j}(x') \in \mathbb{k}\{x'\}$ and $\bar{a}_p(x') \in \mathbb{k}\{x'\}$ for all i, j and p , such that $G_l(x', \bar{y}_{i,j}(x'), \bar{a}_p(x')) = 0$ and $F_{k,l}(x', \bar{y}_{i,j}(x'), \bar{a}_p(x')) = 0$ for all k and l and $\bar{y}_{i,j}(x') - \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x'), \bar{a}_p(x') - \widehat{a}_p(x') \in (x')^c$ for all i, j and p ⁽¹⁾.

⁽¹⁾Formally in order to apply the induction hypothesis we should have $\widehat{y}_{i,j}(0) = 0$ and $\widehat{a}_p(0) = 0$ which is not necessarily the case here. We can remove the problem by replacing $\widehat{y}_{i,j}(x')$ and $\widehat{a}_p(x')$ by $\widehat{y}_{i,j}(x') - \widehat{y}_{i,j}(0)$ and $\widehat{a}_p(x') - \widehat{a}_p(0)$, and $G_l(x', y_{i,j}, a_p)$ by $G_l(x', y_{i,j} + \widehat{y}_{i,j}(0), a_p + \widehat{a}_p(0))$ - idem for $F_{k,l}$. We skip the details here.

Now let us set

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{a}(x) &:= x_n^d + \bar{a}_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \cdots + \bar{a}_d(x') \\ \bar{y}_i(x) &:= \bar{a}(x)\bar{w}_i(x) + \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j\end{aligned}$$

for some $\bar{w}_i(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}$ such that $\bar{w}_i(x) - \widehat{w}_i(x) \in (x)^c$ for all i (see (5)). It is straightforward to check that $\bar{y}_j(x) - \widehat{y}_j(x) \in (x)^c$ for $1 \leq j \leq m$. If $c > d$, the Taylor formula shows that

$$g(x, \bar{y}(x)) - g(x, \widehat{y}(x)) \in (x)^c \subset (x)^{d+1}.$$

Thus

$$g(0, \dots, 0, x_n, \bar{y}(0, \dots, 0, x_n)) - g(0, \dots, 0, x_n, \widehat{y}(0, \dots, 0, x_n)) \in (x_n)^{d+1}.$$

Since the order of the power series $g(0, \dots, 0, x_n, \widehat{y}(0, \dots, 0, x_n))$ is d this implies that the order of $g(0, \dots, 0, x_n, \bar{y}(0, \dots, 0, x_n))$ is also d . But $\bar{a}(x)$ divides $g(x, \bar{y}(x))$ and it is a Weierstrass polynomial of degree d . So the Weierstrass Division Theorem implies that $g(x, \bar{y}(x))$ equals $\bar{a}(x)$ times a unit. Since $f(x, \bar{y}(x)) \in (\bar{a}(x))$ by (8) we have

$$f(x, \bar{y}(x)) = 0 \text{ mod. } g(x, \bar{y}(x)).$$

□

Proof of Proposition 1.6. — We may assume that δ is the first $r \times r$ minor of the Jacobian matrix. If we add the equations $f_{h+1} := y_{h+1} - \widetilde{y}_{h+1}(x) = 0, \dots, f_m := y_m - \widetilde{y}_m(x) = 0$, we may assume that $m = h$ and δ is the determinant of the Jacobian matrix $J(x, y) := \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y)}$. We have

$$f(x, y(x) + \delta(x, y(x))z) = f(x, y(x)) + \delta(x, y(x))J(x, y(x))z + \delta(x, y(x))^2 H(x, y(x), z)$$

where $z := (z_1, \dots, z_m)$ and $H(x, y(x), z) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y(x), z\}^m$ is of order at least 2 in z . Let us denote by $J'(x, y(x))$ the adjoint matrix of $J(x, y(x))$. Let $\varepsilon(x)$ be in $(x)^c \mathbb{k}\{x\}^r$ such that $f(x, y(x)) = \delta^2(x, y(x))\varepsilon(x)$. Then we have

$$\begin{aligned}f(x, y(x) + \delta(x, y(x))z) &= \\ &= \delta(x, y(x))J(x, y(x)) [J'(x, y(x))\varepsilon(x) + z + J'(x, y(x))H(x, y(x), z)].\end{aligned}$$

We define

$$g(x, z) := J'(x, y(x))\varepsilon(x) + z + J'(x, y(x))H(x, y(x), z).$$

Then $g(0, 0) = 0$ and the matrix $\frac{\partial g(x, z)}{\partial z}(0, 0)$ is the identity matrix. Thus, by the Implicit Function Theorem, there exists a unique $z(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ such that

$$f(x, y(x) + \delta(x, y(x))z(x)) = 0.$$

This proves the proposition. \square

Remark 1.7. — We can do the following remarks about the proof of Theorem 1.1:

- i) In the case $n = 1$ i.e. x is a single variable, set $e := \text{ord}(\delta(x, \hat{y}(x)))$. If $\bar{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ satisfies $\hat{y}(x) - \bar{y}(x) \in (x)^{2e+c}$, then we have

$$\text{ord}(f(x, \bar{y}(x))) \geq 2e + c$$

and

$$\delta(x, \bar{y}(x)) = \delta(x, \hat{y}(x)) \text{ mod. } (x)^{2e+c},$$

thus $\text{ord}(\delta(x, \bar{y}(x))) = \text{ord}(\delta(x, \hat{y}(x))) = e$. Hence we have automatically

$$f(x, \bar{y}(x)) \in (\delta(x, \bar{y}(x)))^2(x)^c$$

since $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ is a discrete valuation ring (i.e. if $\text{ord}(a(x)) \leq \text{ord}(b(x))$ then $a(x)$ divides $b(x)$ in $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$).

Thus Lemma 1.5 is not necessary in this case and the proof is quite simple. This fact will be general: approximation results will be easier to obtain, and sometimes stronger, in discrete valuation rings than in more general rings.

- ii) We did not really use the fact that \mathbb{k} is a field of characteristic zero, we just need \mathbb{k} to be a perfect field in order to use the Jacobian Criterion. But the use of the Jacobian Criterion is more delicate for non perfect fields. This also will be general: approximation results will be more difficult to prove in positive characteristic. For instance M. André proved Theorem 1.1 in the case where \mathbb{k} is a complete field of positive characteristic and replaced the use of the Jacobian Criterion by the homology of commutative algebras [An75].
- iii) For $n \geq 2$, the proof of Theorem [Ar68] uses an induction on n . In order to do it we use the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem. But to apply the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem we need to do a linear change of coordinates in $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$, in order to transform $g(x, \hat{y}(x))$ into a power series $h(x)$ such that $h(0, \dots, 0, x_n) \neq 0$. Because of the use of this change of coordinates the proof does not adapt to prove similar results in the case of constraints: for instance if $\hat{y}_1(x)$ depends only on x_1 and $\hat{y}_2(x)$ depends only on x_2 , can we find a convergent solution such that $\tilde{y}_1(x)$ depends

only on x_1 , and $\tilde{y}_2(x)$ depends only on x_2 ?

Moreover, even if we can use a linear change of coordinates without modifying the constraints, the use of the Tougeron Implicit Function Theorem may remove the constraints. We will discuss these problems in Section 5.

Corollary 1.8. — *Let \mathbb{k} be a valued field of characteristic zero and let I be an ideal of $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$. Let A denote the local ring $\frac{\mathbb{k}\{x\}}{I}$, \mathfrak{m}_A its maximal ideal and \widehat{A} its completion.*

Let $f(y) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y\}^r$ and $\widehat{y} \in \widehat{A}^m$ be a solution of $f = 0$ such that $\widehat{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A \widehat{A}$. Then there exists a solution \tilde{y} of $f = 0$ in A such that $\tilde{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ and $\tilde{y} - \widehat{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c \widehat{A}$.

Proof. — Set $F_i(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y\}$ such that $F_i(x, y) = f_i(y) \bmod I$ for $1 \leq i \leq r$. Let $a_1, \dots, a_s \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}$ be generators of I . Let us choose $\widehat{w}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ such that $\widehat{w}_j(x) = \widehat{y}_j \bmod I$ for $1 \leq j \leq m$. Since $f_i(\widehat{y}) = 0$ then there exist $\widehat{z}_{i,k}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$, $1 \leq i \leq r$ and $1 \leq k \leq s$, such that

$$F_i(x, \widehat{w}(x)) + a_1 \widehat{z}_{i,1}(x) + \dots + a_s \widehat{z}_{i,s}(x) = 0 \quad \forall i.$$

By Theorem 1.1 there exist $\tilde{w}_j(x), \tilde{z}_{i,k}(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}$ such that

$$F_i(x, \tilde{w}(x)) + a_1 \tilde{z}_{i,1}(x) + \dots + a_s \tilde{z}_{i,s}(x) = 0 \quad \forall i$$

and $\widehat{w}_j(x) - \tilde{w}_j(x) \in (x)^c$ for $1 \leq j \leq m$. Then the images of the $\tilde{w}_j(x)$ in $\frac{\mathbb{k}\{x\}}{I}$ satisfy the conclusion of the corollary. \square

1.2. Płoski Theorem. — For his PhD thesis, a few years after M. Artin result, A. Płoski strengthened Theorem 1.1 by a careful analysis of the proof. His result yields an analytic parametrization of a piece of the set of solutions of $f = 0$ such that the formal solution $\widehat{y}(x)$ is a formal point of this parametrization.

Theorem 1.9 (Płoski Theorem). — [Pł74][Pł15] *Let \mathbb{k} be a valued field of characteristic zero and let $f(x, y)$ be a vector of convergent power series in two sets of variables x and y . Let $\widehat{y}(x)$ be a formal power series solution such that $\widehat{y}(0) = 0$,*

$$f(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0.$$

Then there exist a convergent power series solution $y(x, z) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, z\}^m$, where $z = (z_1, \dots, z_s)$ are new variables,

$$f(x, y(x, z)) = 0,$$

and a vector of formal power series $\widehat{z}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^s$ with $\widehat{z}(0) = 0$ such that

$$\widehat{y}(x) = y(x, \widehat{z}(x)).$$

Remark 1.10. — This result obviously implies Theorem 1.1 since we can choose convergent power series $\tilde{z}_1(x), \dots, \tilde{z}_s(x) \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}$ such that $\tilde{z}_j(x) - \hat{z}_j(x) \in (x)^c$ for $1 \leq j \leq s$. Then, by denoting $\tilde{y}(x) := y(x, \tilde{z}(x))$, we get the conclusion of Theorem 1.1.

Example 1.11. — Let T be a $(p \times m)$ -matrix whose entries are in $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ and let $b \in \mathbb{k}\{x\}^p$ be a vector of convergent power series. Let $\hat{y}(x)$ be a formal power series vector solution of the following system of linear equations:

$$(9) \quad Ty = b.$$

By faithful flatness of $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ over $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ (see Example 0.4 of the introduction) there exists a convergent power series vector solution of (9) denoted by $y^0(x)$. Let M be the (finite) $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -submodule of $\mathbb{k}\{x\}^m$ of convergent power series solutions of the associated homogeneous linear system:

$$Ty = 0.$$

Then by the flatness of $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ over $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ (see Example 0.3 of the introduction) the set of formal power series solutions is the set of linear combinations of elements of M with coefficients in $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$. Thus if $m_1(x), \dots, m_s(x)$ are generators of M there exist formal power series $\hat{z}_1(x), \dots, \hat{z}_s(x)$ such that

$$\hat{y}(x) - y^0(x) = \hat{z}_1(x)m_1(x) + \dots + \hat{z}_s(x)m_s(x).$$

We define

$$y(x, z) := y^0(x) + \sum_{i=1}^s m_i(x)z_i$$

and Theorem 1.9 is proven in the case of systems of linear equations.

Sketch of the proof of Theorem 1.9. — The proof is very similar to the proof of Theorem 1.1. It is also an induction on n . The beginning of the proof is the same, so we can assume that $r = h$ and we need to prove an analogue of Lemma 1.5 with parameters for $g = \delta^2$ where δ is the determinant of the jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y}$. But in order to prove it we need to make a slight modification in the proof. Here we will make a linear change of variables and assume that $\delta(x, \hat{y}(x))$ is regular with respect to x_n , i.e.

$$\delta(x, \hat{y}(x)) = (x_n^d + \hat{a}_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \dots + \hat{a}_d(x')) \times \text{unit}.$$

We set

$$\hat{a}(x) := x_n^d + \hat{a}_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \dots + \hat{a}_d(x').$$

(in the proof of Theorem 1.1, $\widehat{a}(x)$ denotes the square of this Weierstrass polynomial!)

Then we perform the Weierstrass division of $\widehat{y}_i(x)$ by $\widehat{a}(x)$ for $1 \leq i \leq h$ and by $\widehat{a}(x)^2$ for $h < i \leq m$:

$$(10) \quad \widehat{y}_i(x) = \widehat{a}(x)\widehat{z}_i(x) + \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j, \quad 1 \leq i \leq h,$$

$$(11) \quad \widehat{y}_i(x) = \widehat{a}(x)^2\widehat{z}_i(x) + \sum_{j=0}^{2d-1} \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j, \quad h < i \leq m.$$

Let us define

$$\begin{aligned} \widehat{y}_i^*(x) &:= \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j, \quad 1 \leq i \leq h, \\ \widehat{y}_i^*(x) &:= \sum_{j=0}^{2d-1} \widehat{y}_{i,j}(x')x_n^j, \quad h < i \leq m. \end{aligned}$$

Let $M(x, y)$ denote the adjoint matrix of $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)}$:

$$M(x, y) \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)} = \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)} M(x, y) = \delta(x, y)I_h$$

where I_h is the identity matrix of size $h \times h$. Then we define

$$g(x, y) := M(x, y)f(x, y) = (g_1(x, y), \dots, g_h(x, y))$$

where g and f are considered as column vectors. We have

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= f(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = f(x, \widehat{y}_1^*(x) + \widehat{a}(x)\widehat{z}_1(x), \dots, \widehat{y}_h^*(x) + \widehat{a}(x)\widehat{z}_h(x), \\ &\quad \widehat{y}_{h+1}^*(x) + \widehat{a}(x)^2\widehat{z}_{h+1}(x), \dots, \widehat{y}_m^*(x) + \widehat{a}(x)^2\widehat{z}_m(x)) = \\ &= f(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) + \widehat{a}(x) \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)}(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) \begin{pmatrix} \widehat{z}_1(x) \\ \vdots \\ \widehat{z}_h(x) \end{pmatrix} + \\ &\quad + \widehat{a}(x)^2 \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_{h+1}, \dots, y_m)}(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) \begin{pmatrix} \widehat{z}_{h+1}(x) \\ \vdots \\ \widehat{z}_m(x) \end{pmatrix} + \widehat{a}(x)^2 Q(x) \end{aligned}$$

for some $Q(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^h$. Hence $g_k(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) \in (\widehat{a}(x)^2)$. As in the proof of Theorem 1.1 we have $\delta(x, \widehat{y}^*(x)) \in (\widehat{a}(x))$.

We assume that Płoski Theorem is proven for $n - 1$ variables. Thus we can imitate the proof of Lemma 1.5 to show that there exist convergent power series

$\bar{y}_{i,j}(x', t), \bar{a}_p(x', t) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, t\}$, $t = (t_1, \dots, t_s)$, such that $\widehat{y}_{i,j}(x') = \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', \widehat{t}(x'))$ and $\widehat{a}_p(x') = \bar{a}_p(x', \widehat{t}(x'))$ for some $\widehat{t}(x') \in \mathbb{k}[[x']]^s$ and

$$g(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) \in (\bar{a}(x, t)^2)$$

$$f(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) \in (g(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)))$$

with

$$\bar{a}(x, t) := x_n^d + \bar{a}_1(x', t)x_n^{d-1} + \dots + \bar{a}_d(x', t),$$

$$\bar{y}_i^*(x, t) := \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', t)x_n^j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq h,$$

$$\bar{y}_i^*(x, t) := \sum_{j=0}^{2d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', t)x_n^j \text{ for } h < i \leq m.$$

Moreover $\bar{a}(x, t)$ is the Weierstrass polynomial of $\delta(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t))$.

Let $z := (z_1, \dots, z_h)$ and $z' := (z'_{h+1}, \dots, z'_m)$ be two vectors of new variables. Let us define

$$\bar{y}_i(x, t, z_i) := \bar{a}(x, t)z_i + \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', t)x_n^j \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq h,$$

$$y_i(x, t, z'_i) := \bar{a}(x, t)^2 z'_i + \sum_{j=0}^{2d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', t)x_n^j, \quad h < i \leq m.$$

Then we use the following proposition similar to Proposition 1.6 whose proof is given below:

Proposition 1.12. — [P199]

With the previous notations and assumptions there exist convergent power series $\bar{z}_i(x, t, z') \in \mathbb{k}\{x, t, z'\}$, $1 \leq i \leq h$, such that

$$f(x, \bar{y}_1(x, t, \bar{z}_1(x, t, z')), \dots, \bar{y}_h(x, t, \bar{z}_h(x, t, z')), y_{h+1}(x, t, z'), \dots, y_m(x, t, z')) = 0.$$

Moreover there exists a vector formal power series $\widehat{z}'(x)$ such that

$$\bar{y}_i(x, \widehat{t}(x'), \bar{z}_i(x, \widehat{t}(x), \widehat{z}'(x))) = \widehat{y}_i(x) \text{ for } 1 \leq i \leq h,$$

$$y_i(x, \widehat{t}(x'), \widehat{z}'_i(x)) = \widehat{y}_i(x) \text{ for } h < i \leq m.$$

Thus we define

$$y_i(x, t, z') := \bar{y}_i(x, t, \bar{z}_i(x, t, z')) = \bar{a}(x, t)\bar{z}_i(x, t, z') + \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', t)x_n^j \quad \text{for } 1 \leq i \leq h$$

and we have

$$\begin{aligned} f(x, y(x, t, z')) &= 0, \\ \bar{y}_i(x, \hat{t}(x'), \bar{z}_i(x, \hat{t}(x), \hat{z}'(x))) &= \hat{y}_i(x) \quad \text{for } 1 \leq i \leq h, \\ y_i(x, \hat{t}(x'), \hat{z}'_i(x)) &= \hat{y}_i(x) \quad \text{for } h < i \leq m. \end{aligned}$$

This achieves the proof of Theorem 1.9. \square

Proof of Proposition 1.12. — We prove first the existence of the convergent power series $\bar{z}_i(x, t, z')$. We have

$$\begin{aligned} F(x, t, z', z) &:= f(x, \bar{y}_1^*(x, t) + \bar{a}(x, t)z_1, \dots, \bar{y}_h^*(x, t) + \bar{a}(x, t)z_h, \\ &\quad \bar{y}_{h+1}^*(x, t) + \bar{a}(x, t)^2 z'_{h+1}, \dots, \bar{y}_m^*(x, t) + \bar{a}(x, t)^2 z'_m) = \\ &= f(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) + \bar{a}(x, t)^2 \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_{h+1}, \dots, y_m)}(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) \begin{pmatrix} z'_{h+1} \\ \vdots \\ z'_m \end{pmatrix} + \\ &\quad + \bar{a}(x, t) \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)}(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) \begin{pmatrix} z_1 \\ \vdots \\ z_h \end{pmatrix} + \bar{a}(x, t)^2 Q(x, t, z', z) \end{aligned}$$

where the entries of the vector $Q(x, t, z', z)$ are in $(x, t, z', z)^2$.

Since $\bar{a}(x, t)$ is equal to $\delta(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t))$ times a unit, by multiplying on the left this equality by $M(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t))$ we obtain

$$M(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t))F(x, t, z', z) = \delta^2(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t))G(x, t, z', z)$$

where the entries of the vector $G(x, t, z', z)$ are convergent power series and $G(0, 0, 0, 0) = 0$. By differentiation this equality yields

$$M(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) \frac{\partial(F_1, \dots, F_h)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_h)}(x, t, z', z) = \delta^2(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) \frac{\partial(G_1, \dots, G_h)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_h)}(x, t, z', z).$$

It is easy to check that

$$\begin{aligned} \det \left(\frac{\partial(F_1, \dots, F_h)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_h)} \right) (x, 0, 0, 0) &= \\ &= \det \left(\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_h)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_h)} \right) (x, 0, 0, 0) \bar{a}(x, 0)^h = \delta(x, \bar{y}^*(x, 0))^{h+1} \times \text{unit}. \end{aligned}$$

But $\det(M(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t)) = \delta(x, \bar{y}^*(x, t))^{h-1}$ thus $\det\left(\frac{\partial(G_1, \dots, G_h)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_h)}\right)(x, 0, 0, 0)$ is a unit. Hence $\det\left(\frac{\partial(G_1, \dots, G_h)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_h)}\right)(0, 0, 0, 0) \neq 0$. So the Implicit Function Theorem yields unique convergent power series $z_i(x, t, z') \in \mathbb{k}\{x, t, z'\}$, $1 \leq i \leq h$, such that $G(x, t, z', z(x, t, z')) = 0$. This shows $F(x, t, z', z(x, t, z')) = 0$.

In order to prove the existence of the formal power series $\hat{z}'(x)$ we make the same computation where t is replaced by $\hat{t}(x')$. Thus by the Implicit Function Theorem there exist unique power series $\tilde{z}_i(x, z') \in \mathbb{k}[[x, z']]$, for $1 \leq i \leq h$, such that

$$G(x, \hat{t}(x), z', \tilde{z}(x, z')) = 0$$

i.e.

$$f(x, \bar{y}_1(x, \hat{t}(x), \tilde{z}_1(x, z')), \dots, \bar{y}_h(x, \hat{t}(x), \tilde{z}_h(x, z')), \\ y_{h+1}(x, \hat{t}(x), z'), \dots, y_m(x, \hat{t}(x), z')) = 0.$$

Moreover, again by the Implicit Function Theorem, any vector of formal power series $\hat{z}(x)$ vanishing at the origin is a solution of the equation

$$(12) \quad G(x, \hat{t}(x), z', z) = 0$$

if and only if there exists a vector of formal power series $\hat{z}'(x)$ such that

$$\hat{z}(x) = \tilde{z}(x, \hat{z}'(x)).$$

In particular, since the vector $\hat{z}(x)$ defined by (10) and (11) is a solution of (12), there exists a vector of formal power series $\hat{z}'(x)$ such that

$$\hat{y}_i(x) = \bar{a}(x, \hat{t}(x'))z_i(x, \hat{z}'(x)) + \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', \hat{t}(x'))x_n^j \quad \text{for } 1 \leq i \leq h, \\ \hat{y}_i(x) = \bar{a}(x, \hat{t}(x'))^2 \hat{z}'_i(x) + \sum_{j=0}^{2d-1} \bar{y}_{i,j}(x', \hat{t}(x'))x_n^j, \quad h < i \leq m.$$

□

Remark 1.13. — Let us remark that this result remains true if we replace $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ by a quotient $\frac{\mathbb{k}\{x\}}{I}$ as in Corollary 1.8.

Remark 1.14. — Let I be the ideal generated by f_1, \dots, f_r . The formal solution $\hat{y}(x)$ of $f = 0$ induces a $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -morphism $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\} \rightarrow \mathbb{k}[[x]]$ defined by the substitution of $\bar{y}(x)$ for y . Then I is included in the kernel of this morphism thus, by the universal property of the quotient ring, this morphism induces a $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -morphism $\psi : \frac{\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}}{I} \rightarrow \mathbb{k}[[x]]$. On the other hand, any

$\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -morphism $\psi : \frac{\mathbb{k}\{x,y\}}{I} \longrightarrow \mathbb{k}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ is clearly defined by substituting for y a vector of formal power series $\widehat{y}(x)$ such that $f(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0$.

Thus we can reformulate Theorem 1.9 as follows: Let $\psi : \frac{\mathbb{k}\{x,y\}}{I} \longrightarrow \mathbb{k}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ be the $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -morphism defined by the formal power series solution $\widehat{y}(x)$. Then there exist an analytic smooth $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -algebra $D := \mathbb{k}\{x, z\}$ and $\mathbb{k}\{x\}$ -morphisms $C \longrightarrow D$ (defined via the convergent power series solution $y(x, z)$ of $f = 0$) and $D \longrightarrow \mathbb{k}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ (defined by substituting $\widehat{z}(x)$ for z) such that the following diagram commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 \mathbb{k}\{x\} & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & \mathbb{k}\llbracket x \rrbracket \\
 \downarrow & \nearrow \psi & \uparrow \text{---} \\
 \frac{\mathbb{k}\{x,y\}}{I} & \xrightarrow{\text{---}} & D := \mathbb{k}\{x, z\}
 \end{array}$$

We will use and generalize this formulation later (see Theorem 3.2).

2. Artin Approximation and the Weierstrass Division Theorem

The proof of Theorem 1.1 uses essentially only two results: the Weierstrass Division Theorem and the Implicit Function Theorem. In particular it is straightforward to check that the proof of Theorem 1.1 remains true if we replace $\mathbb{k}\{x, y\}$ by $\mathbb{k}\langle x, y \rangle$, the ring of algebraic power series in x and y , since this ring satisfies the Weierstrass Division Theorem (cf. [Laf67], see Section A) and the Implicit Function Theorem (cf. Lemma 3.5). We state here this very important variant of Theorem 1.1 (which is in fact valid in any characteristic - see also Remark 1.7 ii):

Theorem 2.1 (Algebraic Artin Approximation Theorem)

[Ar69] *Let \mathbb{k} be a field and let $f(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}[x, y]^p$ (resp. $\mathbb{k}\langle x, y \rangle^p$) be a vector of polynomials (resp. algebraic power series) with coefficients in \mathbb{k} . Assume given a formal power series solution $\widehat{y}(x) \in \widehat{\mathbb{k}}\llbracket x \rrbracket^m$ (resp. vanishing at 0),*

$$f(x, \widehat{y}(x)) = 0.$$

Then there exists, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, an algebraic power series solution $\widetilde{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}\langle x \rangle^m$ (resp. vanishing at 0),

$$f(x, \widetilde{y}(x)) = 0$$

which coincides with $\widehat{y}(x)$ up to degree c ,

$$\widetilde{y}(x) \equiv \widehat{y}(x) \text{ modulo } (x)^c.$$

In fact in [Ar69] M. Artin gives a more general version of this statement valid for polynomial equations over a field or an excellent discrete valuation ring R , and proves that the formal solutions of such equations can be approximated by solutions in the Henselization of the ring of polynomials over R , in particular in a localization of a finite extension of the ring of polynomials over R . In the case $R = \mathbb{k}$ is a field the Henselization of $\mathbb{k}[x]_{(x)}$ is the ring of algebraic power series $\mathbb{k}\langle x \rangle$ (see Lemma 3.5). The proof of the result of M. Artin, when R is an excellent discrete valuation ring, uses Néron \mathfrak{p} -desingularization [Né64] (see Section 3 for a statement of Néron \mathfrak{p} -desingularization). This result is very important since it enables to reduce some algebraic problems over complete local rings to local rings which are localizations of finitely generated rings over a field or a discrete valuation ring.

For instance this idea, first used by C. Peskine and L. Szpiro, was exploited by M. Hochster to reduce problems over complete local rings in characteristic zero to the same problems in positive characteristic. The idea is the following: let us assume that some statement (T) is true in positive characteristic (where you can use the Frobenius map to prove it for instance) and let us assume that there exists an example showing that (T) is not true in characteristic zero. In some cases we can use the Artin Approximation Theorem to show the existence of a counterexample to (T) in the Henselization at a prime ideal of a finitely generated algebra over a field of characteristic zero. Since the Henselization is the direct limit of étale extensions, we can show the existence of a counterexample to (T) in a local ring A which is the localization of a finitely generated algebra over a characteristic zero field \mathbb{k} . If the example involves only a finite number of data in A , then we may lift this counterexample to a ring which is the localization of a finitely generated ring over \mathbb{Q} , and even over $\mathbb{Z}[\frac{1}{p_1}, \dots, \frac{1}{p_s}]$ where the p_i are prime integers. Finally we may show that this counterexample remains a counterexample to (T) over $\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}$ for all but finitely many primes p by reducing the problem modulo p (in fact for $p \neq p_i$ for $1 \leq i \leq s$). This idea was used to prove important results about Intersection Conjectures [PeSz73], big Cohen-Macaulay modules [HR74], Homological Conjectures [H75] (see [Sc10] 8.6 for more details).

J Denef and L. Lipshitz axiomatized the properties a ring needs to satisfy in order to adapt the proof the main theorem of [Ar69] due M. Artin. They called

such families of rings *Weierstrass Systems*. There are two reasons for introducing such rings: the first one is the proof of Theorem 10.5 and the second one is their use in proofs of Strong Artin Approximation results via ultraproducts (see Remark 6.3). Previously H. Kurke, G. Pfister, D. Popescu, M. Roczen and T. Mostowski (cf. [KPPRM78]) introduced the notion of *Weierstrass category* which is very similar (see [KP82] for a connection between these two notions).

Definition 2.2. — [DeLi80] Let \mathbb{k} be a field or a discrete valuation ring of maximal ideal \mathfrak{p} . By a *Weierstrass System of local \mathbb{k} -algebras*, or a *W-system* over \mathbb{k} , we mean a family of \mathbb{k} -algebras $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$, $n \in \mathbb{N}$ such that:

- i) For $n = 0$, the \mathbb{k} -algebra is \mathbb{k} ,
For any $n \geq 1$, $\mathbb{k}[x_1, \dots, x_n]_{(\mathfrak{p}, x_1, \dots, x_n)} \subset \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]] \subset \widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$
and $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_{n+m}]] \cap \widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]] = \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ for $m \in \mathbb{N}$. For any permutation σ of $\{1, \dots, n\}$
$$f \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]] \implies f(x_{\sigma(1)}, \dots, x_{\sigma(n)}) \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]].$$
- ii) Any element of $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$, $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$, which is a unit in $\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]]$, is a unit in $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$.
- iii) If $f \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$ and \mathfrak{p} divides f in $\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]]$ then \mathfrak{p} divides f in $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$.
- iv) Let $f \in (\mathfrak{p}, x)\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ such that $f \neq 0$. Suppose that $f \in (\mathfrak{p}, x_1, \dots, x_{n-1}, x_n^s)$ but $f \notin (\mathfrak{p}, x_1, \dots, x_{n-1}, x_n^{s-1})$. Then for any $g \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$ there exist a unique $q \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$ and a unique $r \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_{n-1}]][[x_n]]$ with $\deg_{x_n} r < d$ such that $g = qf + r$.
- v) (if $\text{char}(\mathbb{k}) > 0$) If $\bar{y} \in (\mathfrak{p}, x_1, \dots, x_n)\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]^m$ and $f \in \mathbb{k}[[y_1, \dots, y_m]]$ such that $f \neq 0$ and $f(\bar{y}) = 0$, there exists $g \in \mathbb{k}[[y]]$ irreducible in $\mathbb{k}[[y]]$ such that $g(\bar{y}) = 0$ and such that there does not exist any unit $u(y) \in \mathbb{k}[[y]]$ with $u(y)g(y) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} a_\alpha y^{p\alpha}$ ($a_\alpha \in \mathbb{k}$).
- vi) (if $\text{char}(\mathbb{k}/\mathfrak{p}) \neq 0$) Let $(\mathbb{k}/\mathfrak{p})[[x]]$ be the image of $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ under the projection $\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]] \longrightarrow (\mathbb{k}/\mathfrak{p})[[x]]$. Then $(\mathbb{k}/\mathfrak{p})[[x]]$ satisfies v).

Proposition 2.3. — [DeLi80] Let us consider a W-system $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$.

- i) For any n , $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ is a Noetherian Henselian regular local ring.
- ii) If $f \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n, y_1, \dots, y_m]]$ and $g := (g_1, \dots, g_m) \in (\mathfrak{p}, x)\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]^m$, $f(x, g(x)) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$.
- iii) If $f \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$, then $\frac{\partial f}{\partial x_i} \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]$.
- iv) If $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ is a family of rings satisfying i)-iv) of Definition 2.2 and if all these rings are excellent, they satisfy v) and vi) of Definition 2.2.

Proof. — All these assertions are proven in Remark 1.3 [DeLi80], except iv). Thus we prove here iv): let us assume that $\text{char}(\mathbb{k}) = p > 0$ and let $\bar{y} \in (\mathfrak{p}, x)\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]]^m$. We denote by I the kernel of the $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ -morphism $\mathbb{k}[[x, y]] \rightarrow \widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]]$ defined by the substitution of \bar{y} for y and let us assume that $I \cap \mathbb{k}[[y]] \neq (0)$. Since $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ is excellent, the morphism $\mathbb{k}[[x]] \rightarrow \widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]]$ is regular. Thus $\text{Frac}(\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]])$ is a separable extension of $\text{Frac}(\mathbb{k}[[x]])$, but $\text{Frac}\left(\frac{\mathbb{k}[[x, y]]}{I}\right)$ is a subfield of $\text{Frac}(\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]])$, hence $\text{Frac}(\mathbb{k}[[x]]) \rightarrow \text{Frac}\left(\frac{\mathbb{k}[[x, y]]}{I}\right)$ is separable. This implies that the field extension $\text{Frac}(\mathbb{k}) \rightarrow \text{Frac}\left(\frac{\mathbb{k}[[y]]}{I \cap \mathbb{k}[[y]]}\right)$ is a separable field extension. But if for every irreducible $g \in I \cap \mathbb{k}[[y]]$ there would exist a unit $u(y) \in \mathbb{k}[[y]]$ with $u(y)g(y) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} a_\alpha y^{p\alpha}$, the extension $\text{Frac}(\mathbb{k}) \rightarrow \text{Frac}\left(\frac{\mathbb{k}[[y]]}{I \cap \mathbb{k}[[y]]}\right)$ would be purely inseparable. This proves that Property v) of Definition 2.2 is satisfied.

The proof that Property vi) of Definition 2.2 is satisfied is identical. \square

Example 2.4. — We give here few examples of Weierstrass systems:

- i) If \mathbb{k} is a field or a complete discrete valuation ring, the family $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ is a W-system over \mathbb{k} (using Proposition 2.3 iv) since complete local rings are excellent rings).
- ii) Let $\mathbb{k}\langle x_1, \dots, x_n \rangle$ be the Henselization of the localization of $\mathbb{k}[x_1, \dots, x_n]$ at the maximal ideal (x_1, \dots, x_n) where \mathbb{k} is a field or an excellent discrete valuation ring. Then, for $n \geq 0$, the family $\mathbb{k}\langle x_1, \dots, x_n \rangle$ is a W-system over \mathbb{k} (using Proposition 2.3 iv) since the Henselization of an excellent local ring is again excellent - see Proposition C.19).
- iii) The family $\mathbb{k}\{x_1, \dots, x_n\}$ (the ring of convergent power series in n variables over a valued field \mathbb{k}) is a W-system over \mathbb{k} .
- iv) The family of Gevrey power series in n variables over a valued field \mathbb{k} is a W-system [Br86].

Then we have the following Approximation result (the case of $\mathbb{k}\langle x \rangle$ where \mathbb{k} is a field or a discrete valuation ring is proven in [Ar69], the general case is proven in [DeLi80]):

Theorem 2.5. — [Ar69][DeLi80] *Let $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ be a W-system over \mathbb{k} , where \mathbb{k} is a field or a discrete valuation ring with prime \mathfrak{p} . Let $f \in \mathbb{k}[[x, y]]^r$ and $\hat{y} \in (\mathfrak{p}, x)\widehat{\mathbb{k}}[[x]]^m$ satisfy*

$$f(x, \hat{y}) = 0.$$

Then, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists a power series solution $\tilde{y} \in (\mathfrak{p}, x)\mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$,

$$f(x, \tilde{y}) = 0 \text{ such that } \tilde{y} - \hat{y} \in (\mathfrak{p}, x)^c.$$

Let us mention that Theorem 1.9 extends also to Weierstrass systems (see [Ron10b]).

Remark 2.6. — Let $(m_k)_k$ be a logarithmically convex sequence of real numbers and $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{R}$ or \mathbb{C} . The ring $\mathbb{k}[[x]](m_k)$ is the subring of $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ defined as follows:

$$(13) \quad \mathbb{k}[[x]](m_k) = \left\{ \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} f_\alpha x^\alpha \in \mathbb{k}[[x]] / \exists C > 0, \forall \alpha, \sup_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} \frac{|f_\alpha|}{C^{|\alpha|} m_{|\alpha|}} < \infty \right\}.$$

This ring does not satisfies the Weierstrass division Theorem but it satisfies Theorem 2.5 and Theorem 1.9 (see [Mo00]).

3. The General Néron Desingularization Theorem

During the 70 and the 80 one of the main objectives about the Artin Approximation Problem was to find necessary and sufficient conditions on a local ring A for it having the Artin Approximation Property, i.e. such that the set of solutions in A^m of any system of algebraic equations (\mathcal{S}) in m variables with coefficients in A is dense for the Krull topology in the set of solutions of (\mathcal{S}) in \hat{A}^m . Let us recall that the Krull topology on A is the topology induced by the following norm: $|a| := e^{-\text{ord}(a)}$ for all $a \in A \setminus \{0\}$. The problem was to find a way of proving approximation results without using the Weierstrass Division Theorem which does not hold for every Henselian local ring (see Example 3.10).

Remark 3.1. — Let $P(y) \in A[y]$ satisfy $P(0) \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial y}(0) \notin \mathfrak{m}_A$. Then, by the Implicit Function Theorem for complete local rings, $P(y)$ has a unique root in \hat{A} equal to 0 modulo \mathfrak{m}_A . Thus if we want being able to approximate roots of $P(y)$ in \hat{A} by roots of $P(y)$ in A , a necessary condition is that the root of $P(y)$ constructed by the Implicit Function Theorem is in A . Thus it is clear that if a local ring A has the Artin Approximation Property then A is necessarily Henselian.

In fact M. Artin conjectured that a sufficient condition would be that A is an excellent Henselian local ring (Conjecture (1.3) [Ar70] or [Ar82] where the result is proven when A is the ring of convergent power series). The idea to prove this conjecture is to generalize Płoski Theorem 1.9 and a theorem of

desingularization of A . Néron [Né64]. This generalization is the following (for the definitions and properties of a regular morphism and of an excellent local ring cf. Appendix B - for those concerning smooth and étale morphisms cf. Appendix C):

Theorem 3.2 (General Néron Desingularization)

[Po85] [Po86] *Let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ be a regular morphism of Noetherian rings, C a finitely generated A -algebra and $\psi : C \rightarrow B$ a morphism of A -algebras. Then ψ factors through a finitely generated A -algebra D which is smooth over A :*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & B \\ \downarrow & \nearrow \psi & \uparrow \\ C & \dashrightarrow & D \end{array}$$

Historically this theorem has been proven by A. Néron [Né64] when A and B are discrete valuation rings. Then several authors gave proofs of particular cases (see for instance [Po80], [Ar82], [Br83b] [ArDe83], [ArRo88], or [Rot87] - in this last paper the result is proven in the equicharacteristic zero case) until D. Popescu [Po85] [Po86] proved the general case. Then, several authors gave simplified proofs or strengthened the result [Og94], [Sp99], [Sw98], [SP]. This result is certainly the most difficult to prove among all the results presented in this paper. We will just give a slight hint of the proof of this result here since there exist very nice presentations of the proof elsewhere (see [Sw98] or [SP] in general, [Qu97] or [Po00] in the equicharacteristic zero case).

Let (A, I) be the data of a ring A and an ideal I of A . There exists a notion of *Henselian pair* for such a couple (A, I) which coincides with the notion of Henselian local ring when A is a local ring and I is its maximal ideal. One definition is the following one: a couple (A, I) is a Henselian pair if Hensel Lemma (with the notation of Proposition C.18) is satisfied for \mathfrak{m}_A replaced by the ideal I . The reader may consult [Ra69] Part XI for details. In what follows the reader may think about a Henselian pair (A, I) as a Henselian local ring A whose maximal ideal is I .

Since $A \rightarrow \widehat{A}$ is regular if A is an excellent ring, I is an ideal of A and $\widehat{A} := \varprojlim \frac{A}{I^n}$ is the I -adic completion of A , we get the following result:

Theorem 3.3 (General Artin Approximation). — *Let (A, I) be an excellent Henselian pair and \widehat{A} be the I -adic completion of A . Let $f(y) \in A[y]^r$*

and $\hat{y} \in \hat{A}^m$ satisfy $f(\hat{y}) = 0$. Then, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ such that $\tilde{y} - \hat{y} \in I^c \hat{A}$, and $f(\tilde{y}) = 0$.

Proof. — The proof goes as follows: let us set $C := \frac{A[y]}{J}$ where J is the ideal generated by f_1, \dots, f_r . The formal solution $\hat{y} \in \hat{A}$ defines a A -morphism $\hat{\varphi} : C \rightarrow \hat{A}$ (see Remark 1.14). By Theorem 3.2, since $A \rightarrow \hat{A}$ is regular (Example B.4), there exists a smooth A -algebra D factorizing this morphism. After a change of variables we may assume that $\hat{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_{\hat{A}}$ so the morphism $C \rightarrow \hat{A}$ extends to a morphism $C_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (y)} \rightarrow \hat{A}$ and this latter morphism factors through $D_{\mathfrak{m}}$ where \mathfrak{m} is the inverse image of $\mathfrak{m}_{\hat{A}}$. The morphism $A \rightarrow D_{\mathfrak{m}}$ decomposes as $A \rightarrow A[z]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (z)} \rightarrow D_{\mathfrak{m}}$ where $z = (z_1, \dots, z_s)$ and $A[z]_{(z)} \rightarrow D_{\mathfrak{m}}$ is a local étale morphism (see [Iv73] Theorem 3.1 III.3). Let us choose $\tilde{z} \in A^s$ such that $\tilde{z} - \hat{z} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c \hat{A}^s$ (\hat{z} is the image of z in \hat{A}^s). This defines a morphism $A[z]_{(z)} \rightarrow A$. Then $A \rightarrow \frac{D_{\mathfrak{m}}}{(z_1 - \tilde{z}_1, \dots, z_s - \tilde{z}_s)}$ is local étale and admits a section in $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$. Since A is Henselian, this section lifts to a section in A by Proposition C.12. This section composed with $A[z]_{(z)} \rightarrow A$ defines a A -morphism $D_{\mathfrak{m}} \rightarrow A$, and this latter morphism composed with $C \rightarrow D_{\mathfrak{m}}$ yields a morphism $\tilde{\varphi} : C \rightarrow A$ such that $\tilde{\varphi}(z_i) - \hat{\varphi}(z_i) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c \hat{A}$ for $1 \leq i \leq m$. \square

Remark 3.4. — Let (A, I) be a Henselian pair and let J be an ideal of A . By applying this result to the Henselian pair $(\frac{B}{J}, \frac{IB}{J})$ we can prove the following result (using the notation of Theorem 3.3): if $f(\hat{y}) \in J \hat{A}$ then there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}) \in J$ and $\tilde{y} - \hat{y} \in I^c \hat{A}$.

In fact the General Néron Desingularization Theorem is a result of desingularization which generalizes Theorem 1.9 to any excellent Henselian local ring as shown in Corollary 3.6 given below. In particular it provides a parametrization of a piece of the set $f = 0$ locally at a given formal solution. This statement does not appear in the literature but it is useful to understand Theorem 3.2 when B is the completion of a local domain. Before giving this statement let us state the following lemma which was first proven by M. Nagata with the extra assumption of normality ([Na62] 44.1):

Lemma 3.5. — *If A is an excellent integral local domain we denote by A^h its Henselization. Then A^h is exactly the algebraic closure of A in its completion \hat{A} . In particular, for an excellent Henselian local domain A (a field for instance) the ring $A\langle x \rangle$ of elements of $\hat{A}[[x]]$ algebraic over $A[x]$, i.e. the ring of algebraic power series with coefficients in A , is the Henselization of the*

local ring $A[x]_{\mathfrak{m}_A+(x)}$. Thus $A\langle x \rangle$ satisfies the Implicit Function Theorem (see Theorem C.15).

Apparently it is not known if this lemma remains true for any excellent local ring A .

Proof. — Indeed $A \rightarrow A^h$ is a filtered limit of algebraic extensions, thus A^h is a subring of the ring of algebraic elements of \widehat{A} over A .

On the other hand if $f \in \widehat{A}$ is algebraic over A , then f satisfies an equation

$$a_0 f^d + a_1 f^{d-1} + \cdots + a_d = 0$$

where $a_i \in A$ for all i . Thus for c large enough there exists $\tilde{f} \in A^h$ such that \tilde{f} satisfies the same polynomial equation and $\tilde{f} - f \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$ (by Theorem 3.3 and Theorem C.19). Since $\bigcap_c \mathfrak{m}_A^c = (0)$ and a polynomial equation has a finite number of roots, $\tilde{f} = f$ for c large enough and $f \in A^h$. \square

Then we have the following result that also implies Theorem 3.3 in the same way as Theorem 1.9 implies Theorem 1.1 (see Remark 1.10):

Corollary 3.6. — *Let A be an excellent Henselian local domain and $f(y) \in A[y]^p$ where $y = (y_1, \dots, y_m)$. Let $\hat{y} \in \widehat{A}^m$ be a solution of $f(y) = 0$. Then there exist an integer s , a vector $y(z) \in A\langle z \rangle$ with $z = (z_1, \dots, z_s)$ and a vector $\hat{z} \in \widehat{A}^s$ such that*

$$\begin{aligned} f(y(z)) &= 0, \\ \hat{y} &= y(\hat{z}). \end{aligned}$$

Proof. — Let us define $C = A[y]/(f)$. The formal solution $\hat{y} \in \widehat{A}^m$ of the equations $f = 0$ defines a A -morphism $\psi : C \rightarrow \widehat{A}$ such that the following diagram commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & \widehat{A} \\ \downarrow \psi & \nearrow & \\ C & & \end{array}$$

Let D be a smooth finitely generated A -algebra as in Theorem 3.2. The A -algebra D has the form

$$D = A[z_1, \dots, z_t]/(g_1, \dots, g_r)$$

for some polynomials $g_i \in A[z_1, \dots, z_t]$ and new variables $z = (z_1, \dots, z_t)$. For every j let $a_j \in A$ such that the image of z_j in \widehat{A} is equal to a_j modulo \mathfrak{m}_A . By replacing z_j by $z_j - a_j$ for every j we can assume that ψ factors through $D_{\mathfrak{m}_A+(z_1, \dots, z_t)}$.

Since A is an excellent local domain, $A[z]_{\mathfrak{m}_A+(z)}$ is also an excellent local domain and its Henselization is equal to its algebraic closure in its completion $\widehat{A}[[z]]$ (see Example 3.5 below). Thus the Henselization D^h of $D_{\mathfrak{m}_A+(z)}$ is equal to

$$D^h = A\langle z_1, \dots, z_t \rangle / (g_1, \dots, g_r).$$

But D^h being smooth over A means that the jacobian matrix $\left(\frac{\partial g_i}{\partial z_j}\right)$ has maximal rank modulo $\mathfrak{m}_A + (z)$. Thus by Hensel Lemma D^h is isomorphic to $A\langle z_1, \dots, z_s \rangle$ for some integer $s \leq t$. Since \widehat{A} is Henselian, by the universal property of the Henselization ψ factors through D^h , i.e. ψ factors through $A\langle z_1, \dots, z_s \rangle$:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & \widehat{A} \\ \downarrow & \nearrow \psi & \uparrow \tau \\ C & \xrightarrow{\sigma} & A\langle z \rangle \end{array}$$

where $z = (z_1, \dots, z_s)$. The morphism τ is completely determined by the images $\widehat{z}_i \in \widehat{A}$ of the z_i and the morphism σ is uniquely determined by the images $y_i(z) \in A\langle z \rangle$ of the y_i that are solution of $f = 0$. \square

Example 3.7. — Let $A = \mathbb{C}\{x_1, \dots, x_n\}$ be ring of convergent power series in n variables over \mathbb{C} . Let $C = \frac{A[y_1, y_2]}{(f)}$ where $f = y_1^2 - y_2^3$ and let $(\widehat{y}_1, \widehat{y}_2) \in \widehat{A}^2$ be a solution of $f = 0$. Since $\widehat{A} = \mathbb{C}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ is a unique factorization domain and $\widehat{y}_1^2 = \widehat{y}_2^3$, \widehat{y}_2 divides \widehat{y}_1 . Let us define $\widehat{z} = \frac{\widehat{y}_1}{\widehat{y}_2}$. Then we obtain $(\widehat{y}_1, \widehat{y}_2) = (\widehat{z}^3, \widehat{z}^2)$. Conversely any vector $(\widehat{z}^3, \widehat{z}^2)$, for some power series $\widehat{z} \in \widehat{A}$, is a solution of A . In this example the previous corollary is satisfied with $s = 1$ and $y(z) = (z^3, z^2)$. Here we remark that $y(z)$ does not depend on the given formal solution $(\widehat{y}_1, \widehat{y}_2)$.

Remark 3.8. — In [Rot90], C. Rotthaus proved the converse of Theorem 3.3 in the local case: if A is a Noetherian local ring that satisfies Theorem 3.3, then A is excellent. In particular this shows that Weierstrass systems are excellent local rings. Previously this problem had been studied in [CP81] and [Br83a].

Remark 3.9. — Let A be a Noetherian ring and I be an ideal of A . If we assume that $f_1(y), \dots, f_r(y) \in A[y]$ are linear homogeneous with respect to y , then Theorem 3.3 may be proven easily in this case since $A \rightarrow \widehat{A}$ is flat (see

Example 0.3). The proof of this flatness result uses the Artin-Rees Lemma (see Theorems 8.7 and 8.8 [Mat89]).

Example 3.10. — The strength of Theorem 3.3 is that it applies to rings that do not satisfy the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem and for which the proof of Theorem 1.1 or Theorem 2.5 does not apply. For example Theorem 3.3 applies to the local ring $B = A\langle x_1, \dots, x_n \rangle$ where A is an excellent Henselian local ring (the main example is $B = \mathbb{k}[[t]]\langle x \rangle$ where t and x are multivariables). Indeed, this ring is the Henselization of $A[x_1, \dots, x_n]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (x_1, \dots, x_n)}$. Thus B is an excellent local ring by Example B.4 and Proposition C.19.

This case was the main motivation of D. Popescu for proving Theorem 3.2 (see also [Ar70]) since it implies a nested Artin Approximation result (see Theorem 9.1).

Previous particular cases of this application had been studied before: see [PfPo81] for a direct proof that $V[[x_1]]\langle x_2 \rangle$ satisfies Theorem 3.3, when V is a complete discrete valuation ring, and [BDL83] for the ring $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2]]\langle x_3, x_4, x_5 \rangle$.

Remark 3.11. — Let us mention that Theorem 3.2 has other applications than Theorem 3.3 even if this latter result is our main motivation for presenting this former theorem. For example one very important application of Theorem 3.3 is the proof of the so-called Bass-Quillen Conjecture that asserts that any finitely generated projective $R[y_1, \dots, y_m]$ -module is free when R is a regular local ring (cf. [Sp99] for instance).

Idea of the proof of Theorem 3.2. — The proof of this theorem is quite involved and would require more machinery than we can present in this paper. The reader interested by the whole proof should consult [Sw98] or [SP], or [Qu97] or [Po00] in the equicharacteristic zero case.

Let A be a Noetherian ring and C be a A -algebra of finite type, $C = \frac{A[y_1, \dots, y_m]}{I}$ with $I = (f_1, \dots, f_r)$. We denote by Δ_g the ideal of $A[y]$ generated by the $h \times h$ minors of the Jacobian matrix $\left(\frac{\partial g_i}{\partial y_j} \right)_{1 \leq i \leq h, 1 \leq j \leq m}$ for $g := (g_1, \dots, g_h) \subset I$. We define the Jacobian ideal

$$H_{C/A} := \sqrt{\sum_g \Delta_g((g) : I)C}$$

where the sum runs over all $g := (g_1, \dots, g_h) \subset I$ and $h \in \mathbb{N}$. The definition of this ideal may be a bit scary at first sight. What the reader have to know

about this ideal is that it is independent of the presentation of C and it defines the singular locus of C over A :

Lemma 3.12. — *For any prime $\mathfrak{p} \in \text{Spec}(C)$, $C_{\mathfrak{p}}$ is smooth over A if and only if $H_{C/A} \not\subset \mathfrak{p}$.*

The following property will be used in the proof of Proposition 3.14:

Lemma 3.13. — *Let C and C' be two A -algebras of finite type and let $A \rightarrow C \rightarrow C'$ be two morphisms of A -algebras. Then $H_{C'/C} \cap \sqrt{H_{C/A}C'} = H_{C'/C} \cap H_{C'/A}$.*

The idea of the proof of Theorem 3.2 is the following: if $H_{C/A}B \neq B$, then we replace C by a A -algebra of finite type C' such that $H_{C'/A}B$ is a proper sub-ideal of $H_{C'/A}B$. Using the Noetherian assumption, after a finite number we have $H_{C'/A}B = B$. Then we use the following proposition:

Proposition 3.14. — *Using the notation of Theorem 3.2, let us assume that we have $H_{C'/A}B = B$. Then ψ factors as in Theorem 3.2.*

Proof of Proposition 3.14. — Let (c_1, \dots, c_s) be a system of generators of $H_{C'/A}$.

Then $1 = \sum_{i=1}^s b_i \psi(c_i)$ for some b_i in B . Let us define

$$D := \frac{C[z_1, \dots, z_s]}{(1 - \sum_{i=1}^s c_i z_i)}.$$

We construct a morphism of C -algebra $D \rightarrow B$ by sending z_i onto b_i , $1 \leq i \leq s$. It is easy to check that D_{c_i} is a smooth C -algebra for any i , thus $c_i \in H_{D/C}$ by Lemma 3.12, and $H_{C'/A}D \subset H_{D/C}$. By Lemma 3.13, since $1 \in H_{C'/A}D$, we see that $1 \in H_{D/A}$. By Lemma 3.12, this proves that D is a smooth A -algebra. \square

Now to increase the size of $H_{C'/A}B$ we use the following proposition:

Proposition 3.15. — *Using the notation of Theorem 3.2, let \mathfrak{p} be a minimal prime ideal of $H_{C'/A}B$. Then there exist a factorization of $\psi : C \rightarrow D \rightarrow B$ such that D is finitely generated over A and $\sqrt{H_{C'/A}B} \subsetneq \sqrt{H_{D/A}B} \not\subset \mathfrak{p}$.*

The proof of Proposition 3.15 is done by induction on $\text{height}(\mathfrak{p})$. Thus there is two things to prove: first the case $\text{ht}(\mathfrak{p}) = 0$ which is equivalent to prove Theorem 3.2 for Artinian rings, then the reduction $\text{ht}(\mathfrak{p}) = k + 1$ to the case $\text{ht}(\mathfrak{p}) = k$. This last case is quite technical, even in the equicharacteristic zero case (i.e. when A contains \mathbb{Q} , see [Qu97] for a good presentation of this

case). In the case A does not contain \mathbb{Q} there appear more problems due to the existence of inseparable extensions of residue fields. In this case the André homology is the right tool to handle these problems (see [Sw98]).

□

PART III STRONG ARTIN APPROXIMATION

We review here results about the Strong Approximation Property. There are clearly two different cases: the case where the base ring is a discrete valuation ring (where life is easy!) and the second case is the general case (where life is less easy).

4. Greenberg's Theorem: the case of a discrete valuation ring

Let V be a Henselian discrete valuation ring, \mathfrak{m}_V its maximal ideal and \mathbb{K} be its field of fractions. Let us denote by \widehat{V} the \mathfrak{m}_V -adic completion of V and by $\widehat{\mathbb{K}}$ its field of fractions. If $\text{char}(\mathbb{K}) > 0$, let us assume that $\mathbb{K} \rightarrow \widehat{\mathbb{K}}$ is a separable field extension (in this case this is equivalent to V being excellent, see Example B.2 iii) and Example B.4 iv)).

Theorem 4.1 (Greenberg's Theorem). — [Gre66] *With the above notations and hypothesis, if $f(y) \in V[y]^r$, then there exist $a, b \geq 0$ such that*

$$\begin{aligned} \forall c \in \mathbb{N} \quad \forall \bar{y} \in V^m \quad \text{such that } f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{ac+b} \\ \exists \tilde{y} \in V^m \quad \text{such that } f(\tilde{y}) = 0 \text{ and } \tilde{y} - \bar{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c. \end{aligned}$$

Sketch of proof. — We will give the proof in the case $\text{char}(\mathbb{K}) = 0$. The result is proven by induction on the height of the ideal generated by $f_1(y), \dots, f_r(y)$. Let us denote by I this ideal. We will denote by ν the \mathfrak{m}_V -adic order on V which is a valuation by assumption.

Let e be an integer such that $\sqrt{I}^e \subset I$. Then $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{ec}$ for all $f \in I$ implies that $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c$ for all $f \in \sqrt{I}$ since V is a valuation ring. Moreover if $\sqrt{I} = \mathcal{P}_1 \cap \dots \cap \mathcal{P}_s$ is prime decomposition of \sqrt{I} , then $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{sc}$ for all $f \in \sqrt{I}$ implies that $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c$ for all $f \in \mathcal{P}_i$ for some i . This allows us to replace I by one its associated primes, thus we may assume that I is a prime ideal of $V[y]$.

Let h be the height of I . If $h = m + 1$, I is a maximal ideal of $V[y]$ and thus it contains some non zero element of V denoted by v . Then there does not exist $\bar{y} \in V^m$ such that $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{\nu(v)+1}$ for all $f \in I$. Thus the theorem is true for $a = 0$ and $b = \nu(v) + 1$ (see Remark 4.6 below).

Let us assume that the theorem is proven for ideals of height $h + 1$ and let I be a prime ideal of height h . As in the proof of Theorem 1.1, we may assume that $r = h$ and that the determinant of the Jacobian matrix of f , denoted by δ , is not in I . Let us define $J := I + (\delta)$. Since $\text{ht}(J) = h + 1$, by the inductive hypothesis, there exist $a, b \geq 0$ such that

$$\forall c \in \mathbb{N} \forall \bar{y} \in V^m \text{ such that } f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{ac+b} \quad \forall f \in J$$

$$\exists \tilde{y} \in V^m \text{ such that } f(\tilde{y}) = 0 \quad \forall f \in J \text{ and } \tilde{y}_j - \bar{y}_j \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c, \quad 1 \leq j \leq m.$$

Then let $c \in \mathbb{N}$ and $\bar{y} \in V^m$ satisfy $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{(2a+1)c+2b}$ for all $f \in I$. If $\delta(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{ac+b}$, then $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{ac+b}$ for all $f \in J$ and the result is proven by the inductive hypothesis.

If $\delta(\bar{y}) \notin \mathfrak{m}_V^{ac+b}$, then $f_i(\bar{y}) \in (\delta(\bar{y}))^2 \mathfrak{m}_V^c$ for $1 \leq i \leq r$. Then the result comes from the following result. \square

Proposition 4.2 (Tougeron Implicit Function Theorem)

Let A be a Henselian local ring and $f(y) \in A[y]^r$, $y = (y_1, \dots, y_m)$, $m \geq r$. Let $\delta(x, y)$ be a $r \times r$ minor of the Jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_r)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_m)}$. Let us assume that there exists $\bar{y} \in A^m$ such that

$$f_i(\bar{y}) \in (\delta(\bar{y}))^2 \mathfrak{m}_A^c \quad \text{for all } 1 \leq i \leq r$$

and for some $c \in \mathbb{N}$. Then there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ such that

$$f_i(\tilde{y}) = 0 \quad \text{for all } 1 \leq i \leq r \quad \text{and} \quad \tilde{y} - \bar{y} \in (\delta(\bar{y})) \mathfrak{m}_A^c.$$

Proof. — The proof is completely similar to the proof of Theorem 1.6. \square

In fact we can prove the following result whose proof is identical to the proof of Theorem 4.1 and extends Theorem 4.1 to more general equations than polynomial ones:

Theorem 4.3. — [Sc83] Let V be a complete discrete valuation ring and $f(y, z) \in V[[y]][z]^r$, where $z := (z_1, \dots, z_s)$. Then there exist $a, b \geq 0$ such that

$$\forall c \in \mathbb{N} \forall \bar{y} \in (\mathfrak{m}_V V)^m, \forall \bar{z} \in V^s \text{ such that } f(\bar{y}, \bar{z}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{ac+b}$$

$$\exists \tilde{y} \in (\mathfrak{m}_V V)^m, \exists \tilde{z} \in V^s \text{ such that } f(\tilde{y}, \tilde{z}) = 0 \text{ and } \tilde{y} - \bar{y}, \tilde{z} - \bar{z} \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c.$$

Example 4.4. — Let k be some positive integer. Then for any $y \in V$ and $c \in \mathbb{N}$ we have

$$y^k \in \mathfrak{m}_V^{kc} \implies y \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c.$$

Thus Theorem 4.1 is satisfied by the polynomial $f(y) = y^k$ with the constants $a = k$ and $b = 0$.

Example 4.5. — Let us assume that $V = \mathbb{C}[[t]]$ where t is a single variable. Here the valuation ν is just the t -adic order. Let $y_1, y_2 \in V$ and $c \in \mathbb{N}$ such that

$$(14) \quad y_1^2 - y_2^3 \in (t)^{3c}.$$

If $\text{ord}(y_1) \geq \text{ord}(y_2)$, let us denote by z the power series $\frac{y_1}{y_2}$. Then

$$y_1^2 - y_2^3 = (z^2 - y_2)y_2^2 \in (t)^{3c}.$$

Thus

$$z^2 - y_2 \in (t) \text{ or } y_2 \in (t).$$

In the first case we set

$$(\tilde{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2) := (z^3, z^2) = \left(\frac{y_1^3}{y_2^3}, \frac{y_1^2}{y_2^2} \right),$$

in the second case we set

$$(\tilde{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2) := (0, 0).$$

In both cases we have $\tilde{y}_1^2 - \tilde{y}_2^3 = 0$. In the first case

$$\tilde{y}_1 - y_1 = \left(\frac{y_1^2}{y_2^2} - y_2 \right) \frac{y_1}{y_2} \in (t)^c$$

and in the second case

$$\tilde{y}_1 - y_1 = -y_1 \in (t)^c$$

since $\text{ord}(y_1) \geq \text{ord}(y_2) \geq c$.

If $\text{ord}(y_1) < \text{ord}(y_2)$ we have $3c \leq \text{ord}(y_1^2) < \text{ord}(y_2^3)$ and we set

$$(\tilde{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2) := (0, 0).$$

Hence

$$\tilde{y}_1 - y_1 \text{ and } \tilde{y}_2 - y_2 \in (t)^c.$$

Thus Theorem 4.1 is satisfied by the polynomial $f(y_1, y_2) = y_1^2 - y_2^3$ with the constants $a = 3$ and $b = 0$.

Remark 4.6. — In the case $f(y)$ has no solution in V we can choose $a = 0$ and Theorem 4.1 asserts that there exists a constant b such that $f(y)$ has no solution in $\frac{V}{\mathfrak{m}_V^b}$.

Remark 4.7. — M. Greenberg proved this result in order to study C_i fields. Let us recall that a C_i field is a field \mathbb{k} such that for every integer d every homogeneous form of degree d in more than d^i variables with coefficients in \mathbb{k} has a non-trivial zero. More precisely M. Greenberg's proved that for a C_i field \mathbb{k} , the field of formal power series $\mathbb{k}((t))$ is C_{i+1} . Previous results about C_i fields had been previously studied, in particular by S. Lang in [Lan52] where appeared for the first time a particular case of the Artin Approximation Theorem (see Theorem 11 and its corollary in [Lan52]).

Remark 4.8. — The valuation ν of V defines an ultrametric norm on \mathbb{K} (as noticed in Remark 1.3): we define it as

$$\left| \frac{y}{z} \right| := e^{\nu(z) - \nu(y)}, \quad \forall y, z \in V \setminus \{0\}.$$

This norm defines a distance on V^m , for any $m \in \mathbb{N}^*$, denoted by $d(.,.)$ and defined by

$$d(y, z) := \max_{k=1}^m |y_k - z_k|.$$

Then it is well known that Theorem 4.1 can be reformulated as a Łojasiewicz Inequality (see [Te12] or [Ron13] for example):

$$\exists a \geq 1, C > 0 \text{ s.t. } |f(\bar{y})| \geq Cd(f^{-1}(0), \bar{y})^a \quad \forall \bar{y} \in V^m.$$

This kind of Łojasiewicz Inequality is well known for complex or real analytic functions and Theorem 4.1 can be seen as a generalization of this Łojasiewicz Inequality for algebraic or analytic functions defined over V . If $V = \mathbb{k}[[t]]$ where \mathbb{k} is a field, there are very few known results about the geometry of algebraic varieties defined over V . It is a general problem to extend classical results of differential or analytic geometry over \mathbb{R} or \mathbb{C} to this setting. See for instance [BH10] (extension of Rank Theorem), [Reg06] or [?] (Extension of Curve Selection Lemma), [Hic05] for some results in this direction.

Definition 4.9 (Greenberg's Function). — For any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ let us denote by $\beta(c)$ the smallest integer such that:

for all $\bar{y} \in V^m$ such that $f(\bar{y}) \in (x)^{\beta(c)}$, there exists $\tilde{y} \in V^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}) = 0$ and $\tilde{y} - y \in (x)^c$.

Greenberg's Theorem asserts that such a function $\beta : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ exists and that it is bounded by a linear function. We call this function β the *Greenberg's function* of f .

We can remark that the Greenberg's function is an invariant of the integral closure of the ideal generated by f_1, \dots, f_r :

Lemma 4.10. — *Let us consider $f(y) \in V[y]^r$ and $g(y) \in V[y]^q$. Let us denote by β_f and β_g their Greenberg's functions. Let I (resp. J) be the ideal of $V[y]$ generated by $f_1(y), \dots, f_r(y)$ (resp. $g_1(y), \dots, g_q(y)$). If $\bar{I} = \bar{J}$ then $\beta_f = \beta_g$.*

Proof. — Let \mathcal{I} be an ideal of V and $\bar{y} \in V^m$. We remark that

$$f_1(\bar{y}), \dots, f_r(\bar{y}) \in \mathcal{I} \iff g(\bar{y}) \in \mathcal{I} \quad \forall g \in I.$$

Then by replacing \mathcal{I} by (0) and \mathfrak{m}_V^c , for all $c \in \mathbb{N}$, we see that β_f depends only on I (see also Remark 1.4).

Now, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} g(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c \quad \forall g \in I &\iff \nu(g(\bar{y})) \geq c \quad \forall g \in I \\ &\iff \nu(g(\bar{y})) \geq c \quad \forall g \in \bar{I} \\ &\iff g(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_V^c \quad \forall g \in \bar{I}. \end{aligned}$$

Thus β_f depends only on \bar{I} . □

In general, it is a difficult problem to compute the Greenberg's function of an ideal I . It is even a difficult problem to bound this function in general. If we analyze carefully the proof of Greenberg's Theorem, using classical effective results in commutative algebra, we can prove the following result:

Theorem 4.11. — **[Ron10a]** *Let \mathbb{k} be a characteristic zero field and $V := \mathbb{k}[[t]]$ where t is a single variable. Then there exists a function*

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{N}^2 &\longrightarrow \mathbb{N} \\ (m, d) &\longmapsto a(m, d) \end{aligned}$$

which is a polynomial function in d whose degree is exponential in m , such that for any vector $f(y) \in \mathbb{k}[t, y]^r$ of polynomials of total degree $\leq d$ with $y = (y_1, \dots, y_m)$, the Greenberg's function of f is bounded by $c \mapsto a(m, d)(c + 1)$.

Moreover let us remark that, in the proof of Theorem 4.1, we proved a particular case of the following inequality:

$$\beta_I(c) \leq 2\beta_J(c) + c, \quad \forall c \in \mathbb{N}$$

where J is the Jacobian ideal of I (for a precise definition of the Jacobian ideal in general and a general proof of this inequality let see **[E173]**). The coefficient 2 comes from the use of Tougeron Implicit Function Theorem. We

can sharpen this bound in the following particular case:

Theorem 4.12. — [Hic93] *Let \mathbb{k} be an algebraically closed field of characteristic zero and $V := \mathbb{k}[[t]]$ where t is a single variable. Let $f(y) \in V[[y]]$ be one power series. Let us denote by J the ideal of $V[[y]]$ generated by $f(y)$, $\frac{\partial f}{\partial t}(y)$, $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y_1}(y), \dots, \frac{\partial f}{\partial y_m}(y)$, and let us denote by β_f the Greenberg's function of (f) and by β_J the Greenberg's function of J . Then*

$$\beta_f(c) \leq \beta_J(c) + c \quad \forall c \in \mathbb{N}.$$

This bound may be used to find sharp bounds of some Greenberg's functions (see Remark 4.14).

On the other hand we can describe the behaviour of β in the following case:

Theorem 4.13. — [De84][DeLo99] *Let V be \mathbb{Z}_p or a Henselian discrete valuation ring whose residue field is an algebraically closed field of characteristic zero. Let us denote by \mathfrak{m}_V the maximal ideal of V . Let β denote the Artin function of $f(y) \in V[y]^r$. Then there exists a finite partition of \mathbb{N} in congruence classes such that on each such class the function $c \mapsto \beta(c)$ is linear for c large enough.*

Hints on the proof in the case the residue field has characteristic zero

Let us consider the following of three sorts:

- 1) the field $(\mathbb{K} := \text{Frac}(V), +, \times, 0, 1)$
- 2) the group $(\mathbb{Z}, +, <, \equiv_d (\forall d \in \mathbb{N}^*), 0)$ (\equiv_d is the relation $a \equiv_d b$ if and only if $a - b$ is divisible by d for $a, b \in \mathbb{Z}$)
- 3) the residue field $(\mathbb{k} := \text{Frac}\left(\frac{V}{\mathfrak{m}_V}\right), +, \times, 0, 1)$

with both following functions:

- a) $\nu : \mathbb{K} \longrightarrow \mathbb{Z}^*$
- b) $ac : \mathbb{K} \longrightarrow \mathbb{k}$ ("angular component")

The function ν is the valuation of the valuation ring V . The function ac may be characterized by axioms, but here let us just give an example: let us assume that $V = \mathbb{k}[[t]]$. Then ac is defined by $ac(0) = 0$ and $ac\left(\sum_{n=n_0}^{\infty} a_n t^n\right) = a_{n_0}$ if $a_{n_0} \neq 0$.

The second sort $(\mathbb{Z}, +, <, \equiv_d, 0)$ admits elimination of quantifiers ([Pr29]) and the elimination of quantifiers of $(\mathbb{k}, +, \times, 0, 1)$ is a classical result of Chevalley. J. Pas proved that the three sorted language admits elimination of quantifiers [Pa89]. This means that any subset of $\mathbb{K}^{n_1} \times \mathbb{Z}^{n_2} \times \mathbb{k}^{n_3}$ defined by a first order formula in this three sorts language (i.e. a logical formula involving $0, 1, +, \times$

(but not $a \times b$ where a and b are integers), $(,)$, $=$, $<$, \wedge , \vee , \neg , \forall , \exists , ν , ac , and variables for elements of \mathbb{K} , \mathbb{Z} and \mathbb{k} may be defined by a formula involving the same symbols except \forall , \exists .

Then we see that β is defined by the following logical sentence:

$$\begin{aligned} & [\forall c \in \mathbb{N} \forall \bar{y} \in \mathbb{K}^m (\nu(f(\bar{y})) \geq \beta(c)) \wedge (\nu(\bar{y}) \geq 0) \exists \tilde{y} \in \mathbb{K}^m (f(\tilde{y}) = 0 \wedge \nu(\tilde{y} - \bar{y}) \geq c)] \\ & \wedge [\forall c \in \mathbb{N} \exists \bar{y} \in \mathbb{K}^m (\nu(f(\bar{y})) \geq \beta(c) + 1) \wedge (\nu(\bar{y}) \geq 0) \\ & \qquad \qquad \qquad \neg \exists \tilde{y} \in \mathbb{K}^m (f(\tilde{y}) = 0 \wedge \nu(\tilde{y} - \bar{y}) \geq c)] \end{aligned}$$

Applying the latter elimination of quantifiers result we see that $\beta(c)$ may be defined without \forall and \exists . Thus $\beta(c)$ is defined by a formula using $+$, $<$, \equiv_d (for a finite set of integers d). This proves the result.

The case where $V = \mathbb{Z}_p$ requires more work since the residue field of \mathbb{Z}_p is not algebraically closed, but the idea is the same. \square

Remark 4.14. — When $V = \mathbb{C}\{t\}$, t being a single variable, it is tempting to link together the Greenberg's function of a system of equations with coefficients in V and some geometric invariants of the germ of complex set defined by this system of equations. This has been done in several cases:

- i) In [El89], a bound (involving the multiplicity and the Milnor number) of the Greenberg's function is given when the system of equations defines a curve in \mathbb{C}^m .
- ii) Using Theorem 4.12 M. Hickel gives the following bound of the Greenberg's function β of a germ of complex hypersurface with an isolated singularity (cf. [Hic93]): $\beta(c) \leq \lfloor \lambda c \rfloor + c$ for all $c \in \mathbb{N}$, and this bound is sharp for plane curves. Here λ denotes the Łojasiewicz exponent of the germ, i.e.

$$\lambda := \inf \{ \theta \in \mathbb{R} / \exists C > 0 \exists U \text{ neighborhood of } 0 \text{ in } \mathbb{C}^m,$$

$$\left. |f(z)| + \left| \frac{\partial f}{\partial z_1}(z) \right| + \cdots + \left| \frac{\partial f}{\partial z_m}(z) \right| \geq C|z|^\theta \forall z \in U \right\}.$$

- iii) [Hic04] gives the complete computation of the Greenberg's function of one branch of plane curve and proves that it is a topological invariant. This computation has been done for two branches in [Sa10]. Some particular cases depending on the Newton polygon of the plane curve singularity are computed in [Wa78].
- iv) In the case where V is the ring of p -adic integers and the variety defined by $f(y) = 0$ is non degenerated with respect to its Newton polyhedron, D. Bollaerts gives a bound on the infimum of numbers a such that Theorem

4.1 is satisfied for some constant b . This bound is defined in terms of the Newton polyhedra of the components of f .

Finally we mention the following recent result that extends Theorem 4.1 to non-Noetherian valuation rings and whose proof is based on ultraproducts methods used in [BDLvD79] to prove Theorem 4.1 (see 6):

Theorem 4.15. — [M-B11] *Let V be a Henselian valuation ring and $\nu : V \rightarrow \Gamma$ its associated valuation. Let us denote by \widehat{V} its m_V -adic completion, $\mathbb{K} := \text{Frac}(V)$ and $\widehat{\mathbb{K}} := \text{Frac}(\widehat{V})$. Let us assume that $\mathbb{K} \rightarrow \widehat{\mathbb{K}}$ is a separable field extension. Then for any $f(y) \in V[y]^r$ there exist $a \in \mathbb{N}$, $b \in \Gamma^+$ such that*

$$\forall c \in \Gamma \quad \forall \bar{y} \in V^m \quad (\nu(f(\bar{y})) \geq ac + b) \implies \exists \tilde{y} \in V^m \quad (f(\tilde{y}) = 0 \wedge \nu(\tilde{y} - \bar{y}) \geq c).$$

5. Strong Artin Approximation: the general case

In the general case (when V is not a valuation ring) there still exists an approximation function β analogous to the Greenberg's function. The analogue of Greenberg's Theorem in the general case is the following:

Theorem 5.1 (Strong Artin Approximation Theorem)

[PfPo75] [Po86] *Let A be a complete local ring whose maximal ideal is denoted by \mathfrak{m}_A . Let $f(y, z) \in A[[y]][z]^r$, with $z := (z_1, \dots, z_s)$. Then there exists a function $\beta : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ such that the following holds:*

For any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ and any $\bar{y} \in (\mathfrak{m}_A.A)^m$ and $\bar{z} \in A^s$ such that $f(\bar{y}, \bar{z}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta(c)}$, there exists $\tilde{y} \in (\mathfrak{m}_A.A)^m$ and $\tilde{z} \in A^s$ such that $f(\tilde{y}, \tilde{z}) = 0$ and $\tilde{y} - \bar{y}, \tilde{z} - \bar{z} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$.

Remark 5.2. — This theorem can be extended to the case where A is an excellent Henselian local ring by using Theorem 3.3.

Let us also mention that there exists a version of this theorem for analytic equations [Wa75] or Weierstrass systems [DeLi80].

In the case of polynomials equations over a field the approximation function β may be chosen to depend only on the degree of the equations and the number of variables:

Theorem 5.3. — [Ar69][BDLvD79] *For all $n, m, d \in \mathbb{N}$, there exists a function $\beta_{n,m,d} : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ such that the following holds:*

Let \mathbb{k} be a field and set $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ and $y := (y_1, \dots, y_m)$. Then for all

$f(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}[x, y]^r$ of total degree $\leq d$, for all $c \in \mathbb{N}$, for all $\bar{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ such that

$$f(x, \bar{y}(x)) \in (x)^{\beta_{n,m,d}(c)},$$

there exists $\tilde{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}(x)) = 0$ and $\tilde{y}(x) - \bar{y}(x) \in (x)^c$.

Remark 5.4. — By following the proof of Theorem 5.3 given in [Ar69], D. Lascar proved that there exists a recursive function β that satisfies the conclusion of Theorem 5.3 [Las78]. But the proof of Theorem 5.3 uses a double induction on the height of the ideal (like in Theorem 4.1) and on n (like in Theorem 1.1). In particular, in order to apply the Jacobian Criterion, we need to work with prime ideals (at least radical ideals), and replace the original ideal I generated by f_1, \dots, f_r by one of its associated primes and then make a reduction to the case of $n - 1$ variables. But the bounds on the degree of the generators of such associated prime may be very large compared to the degree of the generators of I . This is essentially the reason why the proof of this theorem does not give much more information about the quality of β than Lascar's result.

Example 5.5. — [Sp94] Set $f(x_1, x_2, y_1, y_2) := x_1 y_1^2 - (x_1 + x_2) y_2^2$. Let

$$\sqrt{1+t} = 1 + \sum_{n \geq 1} a_n t^n \in \mathbb{Q}[[t]]$$

be the unique power series such that $(\sqrt{1+t})^2 = 1+t$ and whose value at the origin is 1. For any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ we set $y_2^{(c)}(x) := x_1^c$ and $y_1^{(c)}(x) := x_1^c + \sum_{n=1}^c a_n x_1^{c-n} x_2^n$. Then

$$f(x_1, x_2, y_1^{(c)}(x), y_2^{(c)}(x)) \in (x_2)^c.$$

On the other side the equation $f(x_1, x_2, y_1(x), y_2(x)) = 0$ has no other solution $(y_1(x), y_2(x)) \in \mathbb{Q}[[x]]^2$ but $(0, 0)$. This proves that Theorem 5.1 is not valid for general Henselian pairs since $(\mathbb{Q}[[x_1, x_2]], (x_2))$ is a Henselian pair.

Let us notice that L. Moret-Bailly proved that if a pair (A, I) satisfies Theorem 5.1, then A has to be an excellent Henselian local ring [M-B07]. On the other hand A. More proved that a pair (A, I) , where A is an equicharacteristic excellent regular Henselian local ring, satisfies Theorem 5.1 if and only if I is \mathfrak{m} -primary [Mo13].

It is still an open question to know under which conditions on I the pair (A, I) satisfies Theorem 5.1 when A is a general excellent Henselian local ring.

Remark 5.6. — As for Theorem 4.1, Theorem 5.1 implies that, if $f(y)$ has no solution in A , there exists a constant c such that $f(y)$ has no solution in $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$.

Definition 5.7. — Let f be as in Theorem 5.1. The least function β that satisfies Theorem 5.1 is called the Artin function of f .

Remark 5.8. — When f is a vector of polynomials of $A[y]$ for some complete local ring A , then we can consider the Artin function of f seen as a vector of formal power series in y (i.e. we restrict to approximated solution vanishing at 0) either we can consider the Artin function of f seen as a vector of polynomials (i.e. we consider every approximated solution, not only the ones vanishing at 0). Both may not be equal in general even if the first one is bounded by the second one (exercice!). We hope that there will be no ambiguity in the rest of the text.

Remark 5.9. — As before, the Artin function of f depends only on the integral closure of the ideal I generated by f_1, \dots, f_r (see Lemma 4.10).

Remark 5.10. — (See also Remark 5.11 just below) Let $f(y) \in A[y]^r$ and $\bar{y} \in (\mathfrak{m}_A)^m$ satisfy $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$ and let us assume that $A \rightarrow B := \frac{A[y]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (y)}}{(f(y))}$ is a smooth morphism. This morphism is local thus it splits as $A \rightarrow C := A[z]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (z)} \rightarrow B$ such that $C \rightarrow B$ is étale (see Definition C.5) and $z := (z_1, \dots, z_s)$. We remark that \bar{y} defines a morphism of A -algebras $\varphi : B \rightarrow \frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$. Let us choose any $\tilde{z} \in A^s$ such that $\bar{z}_i - \tilde{z}_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$ for all $1 \leq i \leq s$ (\bar{z}_i denotes the image of z_i in $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$). Then $A \rightarrow \frac{B}{(z_1 - \tilde{z}_1, \dots, z_s - \tilde{z}_s)}$ is étale and admits a section in $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$. By Proposition C.12 this section lifts to a section in A . Thus we have a section $B \rightarrow A$ equal to φ modulo \mathfrak{m}_A^c .

This proves that $\beta(c) = c$ when $A \rightarrow \frac{A[y]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (y)}}{(f(y))}$ is smooth.

This shows that the Artin function of f may be seen as a measure of the non-smoothness of the morphism $A \rightarrow \frac{A[y]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (y)}}{(f)}$.

Remark 5.11. — For the convenience of some readers we can express the previous remark in the setting of convergent power series equations. The proof is the same but the language is a bit different:

Let $f(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}\{x, y\}^m$ be a vector of convergent power series in two sets of variables x and y where $y = (y_1, \dots, y_m)$. Let us assume that $f(0, 0) = 0$ and

$$\frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_m)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_m)}(0, 0) \text{ is invertible.}$$

Let $\bar{y}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]^m$ be a vector of formal power series vanishing at the origin such that

$$f(x, \bar{y}(x)) \in (x)^c$$

for some integer c . We can write

$$\bar{y}(x) = y^0(x) + y^1(x)$$

where $y^0(x)$ is a vector of polynomials of degree $< c$ and $y^1(x)$ is a vector of formal power series whose components have order equal at least to c . We set

$$g(x, z) := f(x, y^0(x) + z)$$

for new variables $z = (z_1, \dots, z_m)$. Then $g(0, 0) = 0$ and

$$\frac{\partial(g_1, \dots, g_m)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_m)}(0, 0) = \frac{\partial(f_1, \dots, f_m)}{\partial(y_1, \dots, y_m)}(0, 0) \text{ is invertible.}$$

By the Implicit Function Theorem for convergent power series there exists a unique vector of convergent power series $z(x)$ vanishing at the origin such that

$$g(x, z(x)) = 0.$$

Since

$$g(x, z(x)) = g(x, 0) + \frac{\partial(g_1, \dots, g_m)}{\partial(z_1, \dots, z_m)}(0, 0) \cdot z(x) + \varepsilon(x)$$

where the components of $\varepsilon(x)$ are linear combinations of products of the components of $z(x)$, we have

$$\text{ord}(z_i(x)) = \text{ord}(g_i(x, 0)) \quad \forall i.$$

Moreover

$$g(x, 0) = f(x, y^0(x)) = f(x, y(x)) \text{ modulo } (x)^c,$$

thus $z(x) \in (x)^c$. Thus $\tilde{y}(x) := y^0(x) + z(x)$ is a solution of $f(x, y) = 0$ with

$$\tilde{y}(x) - \bar{y}(x) \in (x)^c.$$

This shows that the Artin function of $f(x, y)$ is the identity function.

6. Ultraproducts and Strong Approximation type results

Historically M. Artin proved Theorem 5.3 in [Ar69] by a modification of the proof of Theorem 1.1, i.e. by an induction on n using the Weierstrass Division Theorem. Roughly speaking it is a concatenation of his proof of Theorem 1.1 and of the proof of Greenberg's Theorem 4.1. Then several authors tried to prove this kind of result in the same way, but this was not always easy, in particular when the base field was not a characteristic zero field (for example there

is a gap in the inseparable case of [PfPo75]). Then four people introduced the use of ultraproducts to give more direct proofs of this kind of Strong Approximation type results ([BDLvdD79] and [DeLi80]; see also [Po79] for the general case). The general principle is the following: ultraproducts transform approximated solutions into exact solutions of a given system of polynomial equations defined over a complete local ring A . So they are a tool to reduce Strong Artin Approximation Problems to Artin Approximation Problems. But these new exact solutions are not living any more in the given base ring A but in bigger rings that also satisfy Theorem 3.3. In the case the equations are not polynomial but analytic or formal, this reduction based on ultraproducts transforms the given equations into equations of a different Weierstrass System (see Definition 2.2 and Theorem 2.5) which is a first justification to the introduction the Weierstrass Systems. We will present here the main ideas.

Let us start with some terminology. A *filter* D (over \mathbb{N}) is a non empty subset of $\mathcal{P}(\mathbb{N})$, the set of subsets of \mathbb{N} , that satisfies the following properties:

$$\text{a) } \emptyset \notin D, \quad \text{b) } \mathcal{E}, \mathcal{F} \in D \implies \mathcal{E} \cap \mathcal{F} \in D, \quad \text{c) } \mathcal{E} \in D, \mathcal{E} \subset \mathcal{F} \implies \mathcal{F} \in D.$$

A filter D is *principal* if $D = \{\mathcal{F} / \mathcal{E} \subset \mathcal{F}\}$ for some subset \mathcal{E} of \mathbb{N} . A *ultrafilter* is a filter which is maximal for the inclusion. It is easy to check that a filter D is a ultrafilter if and only if for any subset \mathcal{E} of \mathbb{N} , D contains \mathcal{E} or its complement $\mathbb{N} - \mathcal{E}$. In the same way a ultrafilter is non-principal if and only if it contains the filter $E := \{\mathcal{E} \subset \mathbb{N} / \mathbb{N} - \mathcal{E} \text{ is finite}\}$. Zorn Lemma yields the existence of non-principal ultrafilters.

Let A be a Noetherian ring. Let D be a non-principal ultrafilter. We define the *ultrapower* (or *ultraproduct*) of A as follows:

$$A^* := \frac{\{(a_i)_{i \in \mathbb{N}} \in \prod_i A\}}{((a_i) \sim (b_i) \text{ iff } \{i / a_i = b_i\} \in D)}.$$

The ring structure of A induces a ring structure on A^* and the map $A \longrightarrow A^*$ that sends a onto the class of $(a)_{i \in \mathbb{N}}$ is a ring morphism.

We have the following fundamental result that shows that several properties of A are also satisfied by A^* :

Theorem 6.1. — [CK73] *Let L be a first order language, let A be a structure for L and let D be an ultrafilter over \mathbb{N} . Then for any $(a_i)_{i \in \mathbb{N}} \in A^*$ and*

for any first order formula $\varphi(x)$, $\varphi((a_i))$ is true in A^* if and only if $\{i \in \mathbb{N} / \varphi(a_i) \text{ is true in } A\} \in D$.

In particular we can deduce the following properties:

The ultrapower A^* is equipped with a structure of commutative ring. If A is a field then A^* is a field. If A is an algebraically closed field then A^* is an algebraically closed field. If A^* is a local ring with maximal ideal \mathfrak{m}_A then A^* is a local ring with maximal ideal \mathfrak{m}_A^* defined by $(a_i)_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A^*$ if and only if $\{i / a_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A\} \in D$. If A is a local Henselian ring, then A^* is a local Henselian ring. In fact all these properties are elementary and can be checked directly by hand without the help of Theorem 6.1. Elementary proofs of these results can be found in [BDLvD79].

Nevertheless if A is Noetherian, then A^* is not Noetherian in general, since Noetherianity is a condition on ideals of A and not on elements of A . For example, if A is a Noetherian local ring, then $\mathfrak{m}_\infty^* := \bigcap_{n \geq 0} \mathfrak{m}_A^{*n} \neq (0)$ in general. But we have the following lemma:

Lemma 6.2. — [Po00] *Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be a Noetherian complete local ring. Let us denote $A_1 := \frac{A^*}{\mathfrak{m}_\infty^*}$. Then A_1 is a Noetherian complete local ring of same dimension as A and the composition $A \rightarrow A^* \rightarrow A_1$ is flat.*

In fact, since A is excellent and $\mathfrak{m}_A A_1$ is the maximal ideal of A_1 , it is not difficult to prove that $A \rightarrow A_1$ is even regular. Details can be found in [Po00].

Let us sketch the idea of the use of ultraproducts to prove the existence of an approximation function in the case of Theorem 5.1:

Sketch of the proof of Theorem 5.1. — Let us assume that some system of algebraic equations over an excellent Henselian local ring A , denoted by $f = 0$, does not satisfy Theorem 5.1. Using Theorem 3.3, we may assume that A is complete. Thus it means that there exist an integer $c_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ and $\bar{y}^{(c)} \in A^m$, $\forall c \in \mathbb{N}$, such that $f(\bar{y}^{(c)}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$ and there does not exist $\tilde{y}^{(c)} \in A^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}^{(c)}) = 0$ and $\tilde{y}^{(c)} - \bar{y}^{(c)} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{c_0}$.

Let us denote by \bar{y} the image of $(\bar{y}^{(c)})_c$ in $(A^*)^m$. Since $f(y) \in A[y]^r$, we may assume that $f(y) \in A^*[y]^r$ using the morphism $A \rightarrow A^*$. Then $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_\infty^*$. Thus $f(\bar{y}) = 0$ in A_1 . Let us choose $c > c_0$. Since $A \rightarrow A_1$ is regular and A is Henselian, following the proof of Theorem 3.3, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}) = 0$ and $\tilde{y} - \bar{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c A_1$. Thus $\tilde{y} - \bar{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c A^*$. Hence the set $\{i \in \mathbb{N} / \tilde{y} - \bar{y}^{(i)} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c A^*\} \in D$ is non-empty. This is a contradiction. \square

Remark 6.3. — If, instead of working with polynomial equations over a general excellent Henselian local ring, we work with a more explicit subring of $\mathbb{k}[[x, y]]$ satisfying the Implicit Function Theorem and the Weierstrass Division Theorem (like the rings of algebraic or convergent power series) the use of ultraproducts enables us to reduce the problem of the existence of an approximation function to a problem of approximation of formal solutions of a system of equations by solutions in a Weierstrass System (see [DeLi80]). This is also true in the case of constraints.

We can also prove easily the following proposition with the help of ultraproducts (see also Theorem 0.14 of Example 0.13 in the introduction):

Proposition 6.4. — [BDLvD79] *Let $f(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}[x, y]^r$. For any $1 \leq i \leq m$ let J_i be a subset of $\{1, \dots, n\}$.*

Let us assume that for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ there exist $\bar{y}_i^{(c)}(x) \in \mathbb{C}[x_j, j \in J_i]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, such that

$$f(x, \bar{y}^{(c)}(x)) \in (x)^c.$$

Then there exist $\tilde{y}_i(x) \in \mathbb{C}[[x_j, j \in J_i]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, such that $f(x, \tilde{y}(x)) = 0$.

Proof. — Let us denote by $\bar{y} \in \mathbb{C}[x]^*$ the image of $(\bar{y}^{(c)})_c$. Then $f(x, \bar{y}) = 0$ modulo $(x)_\infty^*$. It is not very difficult to check that $\frac{\mathbb{C}[x]^*}{(x)_\infty^*} \simeq \mathbb{C}^*[[x]]$ as $\mathbb{C}^*[x]$ -algebras. Moreover $\mathbb{C}^* \simeq \mathbb{C}$ as \mathbb{k} -algebras (where \mathbb{k} is the subfield of \mathbb{C} generated by the coefficients of f). Indeed both are field of transcendence degree over \mathbb{Q} equal to the cardinality of the continuum, so their transcendence degree over \mathbb{k} is also the cardinality of the continuum. Since both are algebraically closed they are isomorphic over \mathbb{k} . Then the image of \bar{y} by the isomorphism yields the desired solution in $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$. \square

Let us remark that the proof of this result remains valid if we replace \mathbb{C} by any uncountable algebraically closed field \mathbb{K} . If we replace \mathbb{C} by \mathbb{Q} , this result is no more true in general (see Example 11.5).

Remark 6.5. — Several authors proved "uniform" Strong Artin approximation results, i.e. they proved the existence of a function β satisfying Theorem 5.1 for a parametrized family of equations $(f_\lambda(y, z))_{\lambda \in \Lambda}$ which satisfy tameness properties that we do not describe here (essentially this condition is that the coefficients of $f_\lambda(y, z)$ depend analytically on the parameter λ). The main example is Theorem 5.3 that asserts that the Artin functions of polynomials in $n + m$ variables of degree less than d are uniformly bounded. There are also two types of proof for these kind of "uniform" Strong Artin approximation

results: the ones using ultraproducts (see Theorems 8.2 and 8.4 of [DeLi80] where uniform Strong Artin approximation results are proven for families of polynomials whose coefficients depend analytically on some parameters) and the ones using the scheme of proof due to Artin (see [ElTo96] where more or less the same results as those of [BDLvD79] and [DeLi80] are proven).

7. Effective examples of Artin functions

In general the proofs of Strong Artin Approximation results do not give much information about the Artin functions. Indeed there two kinds of proofs: the proofs based on ultraproducts methods use a proof by contradiction and are not effective, and the proofs based on the classical argument of Greenberg and Artin are not direct and require too many steps (see also Remark 5.4). In fact these latter kind of proof gives uniform versions the Strong Artin Approximation Theorem (as Theorem 5.3) which is a more general result. Thus this kind of proof is not optimal to bound effectively a given Artin function. The problem of finding estimates of Artin functions was first raised in [Ar70] and very few general results are known (the only ones in the case of Greenberg's Theorem are Theorems 4.12, 4.13 and Remark 4.14, and Remark 5.4 in the general case). We present here a list of examples of equations for which we can bound the Artin function.

7.1. The Artin-Rees Lemma. — The following result has been known for long by the specialists without appearing in the literature and has been communicated to the author by M. Hickel:

Theorem 7.1. — [Ron06a] *Let $f(y) \in A[y]^r$ be a vector of linear homogeneous polynomials with coefficients in a Noetherian ring A . Let I be an ideal of A . Then there exists a constant $c_0 \geq 0$ such that:*

$$\forall c \in \mathbb{N} \forall \bar{y} \in A^m \text{ such that } f(\bar{y}) \in I^{c+c_0}$$

$$\exists \tilde{y} \in A^m \text{ such that } f(\tilde{y}) = 0 \text{ and } \tilde{y} - \bar{y} \in I^c.$$

This theorem asserts that the Artin function of f is bounded by the function $c \mapsto c + c_0$. Moreover let us remark that this theorem is valid for any Noetherian ring and any ideal I of A . This can be compared with the fact that, for linear equations, Theorem 3.3 is true for any Noetherian ring A without the Henselian condition (see Remark 3.9).

Proof. — For convenience, let us assume that there is only one linear polynomial:

$$f(y) = a_1y_1 + \cdots + a_my_m.$$

Let us denote by \mathcal{I} the ideal of A generated by a_1, \dots, a_m . Artin-Rees Lemma implies that there exists $c_0 > 0$ such that $\mathcal{I} \cap I^{c+c_0} \subset \mathcal{I}I^c$ for any $c \geq 0$.

If $\bar{y} \in A^m$ is such that $f(\bar{y}) \in I^{c+c_0}$ and since $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathcal{I}$, there exists $\varepsilon \in \mathcal{I}^c A^m$ such that $f(\bar{y}) = f(\varepsilon)$. If we define $\tilde{y}_i := \bar{y}_i - \varepsilon_i$, for $1 \leq i \leq m$, we have the result. \square

We have the following result whose proof is similar:

Proposition 7.2. — *Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be a Henselian excellent local ring, I an ideal of A generated by a_1, \dots, a_q and $f(y) \in A[y]^r$. Set*

$$F_i(y, z) := f_i(y) + a_1z_{i,1} + \cdots + a_qz_{i,q} \in A[y, z], \quad 1 \leq i \leq r$$

where the $z_{i,k}$ are new variables and let $F(y, z)$ be the vector whose coordinates are the $F_i(y, z)$. Let us denote by β the Artin function of $f(y)$ seen as a vector of polynomials of $\frac{A}{I}[y]$ and γ the Artin function of $F(y, z) \in A[y, z]^r$. Then there exists a constant c_0 such that:

$$\beta(c) \leq \gamma(c) \leq \beta(c + c_0), \quad \forall c \in \mathbb{N}.$$

Proof. — Let $\bar{y} \in \frac{A^m}{I}$ satisfies $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\gamma(c)} \frac{A^r}{I}$. Then there exists $\bar{z} \in A^{qr}$ such that $F(\bar{y}, \bar{z}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\gamma(c)}$ (we still denote by \bar{y} a lifting of \bar{y} in A^m). Thus there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ and $\tilde{z} \in A^{qr}$ such that $F(\tilde{y}, \tilde{z}) = 0$ and $\tilde{y} - \bar{y}, \tilde{z} - \bar{z} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$. Thus $f(\tilde{y}) = 0$ in $\frac{A^r}{I}$.

On the other hand let c_0 be a constant such that $I \cap \mathfrak{m}_A^{c+c_0} \subset I\mathfrak{m}_A^c$ for all $c \in \mathbb{N}$ (such constant exists by the Artin-Rees Lemma). Let $\bar{y} \in A^m, \bar{z} \in A^{qr}$ satisfy $F(\bar{y}, \bar{z}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta(c+c_0)}$. Then $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta(c+c_0)} + I$. Thus there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}) \in I$ and $\tilde{y} - \bar{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{c+c_0}$. Thus $F(\tilde{y}, \bar{z}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{c+c_0} \cap I$. Then we conclude by following the proof of Theorem 7.1. \square

Remark 7.3. — By Theorem 3.3, in order to study the behaviour of the Artin function of some ideal we may assume that A is a complete local ring. Let us assume that A is an equicharacteristic local ring. Then A is the quotient of a power series ring over a field by Cohen Structure Theorem [Mat89]. Thus Proposition 7.2 enables us to reduce the problem to the case $A = \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ where \mathbb{k} is a field.

7.2. Izumi's Theorem and Diophantine Approximation. — Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be a Noetherian local ring. We denote by ν the \mathfrak{m}_A -adic order on A , i.e.

$$\nu(x) := \max\{n \in \mathbb{N} / x \in \mathfrak{m}_A^n\} \quad \text{for any } x \neq 0.$$

We always have $\nu(x) + \nu(y) \leq \nu(xy)$ for all $x, y \in A$. But we do not have the equality in general. For instance, if $A := \frac{\mathbb{C}[[x, y]]}{(x^2 - y^3)}$ then $\nu(x) = \nu(y) = 1$ but $\nu(x^2) = \nu(y^3) = 3$. Nevertheless we have the following theorem:

Theorem 7.4 (Izumi's Theorem). — [Iz85][Re89] *Let A be a local Noetherian ring whose maximal ideal is denoted by \mathfrak{m}_A . Let us assume that A is analytically irreducible, i.e. \widehat{A} is irreducible. Then there exist $b \geq 1$ and $d \geq 0$ such that*

$$\forall x, y \in A, \quad \nu(xy) \leq b(\nu(x) + \nu(y)) + d.$$

This result implies easily the following corollary using Corollary 7.2:

Corollary 7.5. — [Iz95][Ron06a] *Let us consider the polynomial*

$$f(y) := y_1 y_2 + a_3 y_3 + \cdots + a_m y_m,$$

*with $a_3, \dots, a_m \in A$ where (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) is a Noetherian local ring such that $\frac{A}{(a_3, \dots, a_m)}$ is analytically irreducible. Then there exist $b' \geq 1$ and $d' \geq 0$ such that the Artin function β of Theorem *f* satisfies $\beta(c) \leq b'c + d'$ for all $c \in \mathbb{N}$.*

Proof. — By Proposition 7.2 we have to prove that the Artin function β of $y_1 y_2 \in A[y]$ is bounded by a linear function if A is analytically irreducible. Thus let $\bar{y}_1, \bar{y}_2 \in A$ satisfy $\bar{y}_1 \bar{y}_2 \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{2bc+d}$ where b and d satisfy Theorem 7.4. This means that

$$2bc + d \leq \nu(\bar{y}_1 \bar{y}_2) \leq b(\nu(\bar{y}_1) + \nu(\bar{y}_2)) + d.$$

Thus $\nu(\bar{y}_1) \geq c$ or $\nu(\bar{y}_2) \geq c$. In the first case we denote $\tilde{y}_1 = 0$ and $\tilde{y}_2 = \bar{y}_2$ and in the second case we denote $\tilde{y}_1 = \bar{y}_1$ and $\tilde{y}_2 = 0$. Then $\tilde{y}_1 \tilde{y}_2 = 0$ and $\tilde{y}_1 - \bar{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2 - \bar{y}_2 \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$. \square

Idea of the proof of Theorem 7.4 in the complex analytic case:

According to the theory of Rees valuations, there exist discrete valuations ν_1, \dots, ν_k such that $\nu(x) = \min\{\nu_1(x), \dots, \nu_k(x)\}$ (they are called the Rees valuations of ν - see [HS06]). The valuation rings associated to ν_1, \dots, ν_k are the valuation rings associated to the irreducible components of the exceptional divisor of the normalized blowup of \mathfrak{m}_A .

Since $\nu_i(xy) = \nu_i(x) + \nu_i(y)$ for any i , in order to prove the theorem we have to show that there exists a constant $a \geq 1$ such that $\nu_i(x) \leq a\nu_j(x)$ for any $x \in A$

and any i and j . If A is a complex analytic local ring, following S. Izumi's proof, we may reduce the problem to the case $\dim(A) = 2$ by using a Bertini type theorem, and then assume that A is normal by using an inequality on the reduced order proved by D. Rees. Then we consider a resolution of singularities of $\text{Spec}(A)$ (denoted by π) that factors through the normalized blow-up of \mathfrak{m}_A . In this case let us denote by E_1, \dots, E_s the irreducible components of the exceptional divisor of π and set $e_{i,j} := E_i \cdot E_j$ for all $1 \leq i, j \leq s$. Since π factors through the normalized blow-up of \mathfrak{m}_A , the Rees valuations ν_i are valuations associated to some of the E_i , let us say to E_1, \dots, E_k . By extension we denote by ν_i the valuation associated to E_i for any i .

Let x be an element of A . This element defines a germ of analytic hypersurface whose total transform T_x may be written $T_x = S_x + \sum_{j=1}^s m_j E_j$ where S_x is the strict transform of $\{x = 0\}$ and $m_i = \nu_i(x)$, $1 \leq i \leq s$. Then we have

$$0 = T_x \cdot E_i = S_x \cdot E_i + \sum_{j=1}^s m_j e_{i,j}.$$

Since $S_x \cdot E_i \geq 0$ for any i , the vector (m_1, \dots, m_s) is contained in the convex cone C defined by $m_i \geq 0$, $1 \leq i \leq s$, and $\sum_{j=1}^s e_{i,j} m_j \leq 0$, $1 \leq i \leq s$. This cone C is called the Lipman cone of $\text{Spec}(A)$ and it is well known that it has a minimal element \tilde{m} [Ar66] (i.e. $\forall m \in C$, $\tilde{m}_i \leq m_i$ for all $1 \leq i \leq s$). Thus to prove the theorem, it is enough to prove that C is included in $\{m / m_i > 0, 1 \leq i \leq s\}$, i.e. every component of \tilde{m} is positive. Let assume that it is not the case. Then, after renumbering the E_i , we may assume that $(m_1, \dots, m_l, 0, \dots, 0) \in C$ where $m_i > 0$, $1 \leq i \leq l < s$. Since $e_{i,j} \geq 0$ for all $i \neq j$, $\sum_{j=1}^s e_{i,j} m_j = 0$ for $l < i \leq s$ implies that $e_{i,j} = 0$ for all $l < i \leq s$ and $1 \leq j \leq l$. This contradicts the fact that the exceptional divisor of π is connected (since A is an integral domain). \square

Let us mention that Izumi's Theorem is the key ingredient to prove the following result:

Corollary 7.6. — [Ron06b][Hic08][II08][HII09] *Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be an excellent Henselian local domain. Let us denote by \mathbb{K} and $\widehat{\mathbb{K}}$ the fraction fields of A and \widehat{A} respectively. Let $z \in \widehat{\mathbb{K}} \setminus \mathbb{K}$ be algebraic over \mathbb{K} . Then*

$$\exists a \geq 1, C \geq 0, \forall x \in A \forall y \in A^*, \left| z - \frac{x}{y} \right| \geq C|y|^a$$

where $|u| := e^{-\nu(u)}$ and ν is the usual \mathfrak{m}_A -adic valuation.

This result is equivalent to the following:

Corollary 7.7. — [Ron06b][Hic08][II08] [HII09] *Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be an excellent Henselian local domain and let $f_1(y_1, y_2), \dots, f_r(y_1, y_2) \in A[[y_1, y_2]]$ be homogeneous polynomials. Then the Artin function of (f_1, \dots, f_r) is bounded by a linear function.*

7.3. Reduction to one quadratic equation and examples. — In general Artin functions are not bounded by linear functions as in Theorem 4.1. Here is such an example:

Example 7.8. — [Ron05] Set $f(y_1, y_2, y_3) := y_1^2 - y_2^2 y_3 \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2]][y_1, y_2, y_3]$ where \mathbb{k} is a field of characteristic zero. Let us denote by $h(T) := \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} a_i T^i \in \mathbb{Q}[[T]]$ the power series such that $(1 + h(T))^2 = 1 + T$. Let us define for all integer c :

$$\begin{aligned} y_1^{(c)} &:= x_1^{2c+2} \left(1 + \sum_{i=1}^{c+1} a_i \frac{x_2^{ci}}{x_1^{2i}} \right) = x_1^{2c+2} + \sum_{i=1}^{c+1} a_i x_1^{2(c-i+1)} x_2^{ci}, \\ y_2^{(c)} &:= x_1^{2c+1}, \\ y_3^{(c)} &:= x_1^2 + x_2^c. \end{aligned}$$

Then in the ring $\mathbb{k}\left(\frac{x_2}{x_1}\right)[[x_1]]$ we have

$$\begin{aligned} f(y_1^{(c)}, y_2^{(c)}, y_3^{(c)}) &= \left(\left(\frac{y_1^{(c)}}{y_2^{(c)}} \right)^2 - y_3^{(c)} \right) y_2^{(c)2} = \left(\left(\frac{y_1^{(c)}}{y_2^{(c)}} \right)^2 - x_1^2 \left(1 + \frac{x_2^c}{x_1^2} \right) \right) y_2^{(c)2} \\ &= \left(\frac{y_1^{(c)}}{y_2^{(c)}} - x_1 \left(1 + h \left(\frac{x_2^c}{x_1^2} \right) \right) \right) \left(\frac{y_1^{(c)}}{y_2^{(c)}} + x_1 \left(1 + h \left(\frac{x_2^c}{x_1^2} \right) \right) \right) y_2^{(c)2}. \end{aligned}$$

Thus we see that $f(y_1^{(c)}, y_2^{(c)}, y_3^{(c)}) \in (x)^{c^2+4c}$ for all $c \geq 2$. On the other hand for any $(\tilde{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2, \tilde{y}_3) \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2]]^3$ solution of $f = 0$ we have the following two cases:

- 1) Either \tilde{y}_3 is a square in $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2]]$. But $\sup_{z \in \mathbb{k}[[x]]} (\text{ord}(y_3^{(c)} - z^2)) = c$.
- 2) Either \tilde{y}_3 is not a square, hence $\tilde{y}_1 = \tilde{y}_2 = 0$ since $\tilde{y}_1^2 - \tilde{y}_2^2 \tilde{y}_3 = 0$. But we have $\text{ord}(y_1^{(c)}) - 1 = \text{ord}(y_2^{(c)}) = 2c + 1$.

Hence in any case we have

$$\sup_{(\tilde{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2, \tilde{y}_3)} (\min\{\text{ord}(y_1^{(c)} - \tilde{y}_1), \text{ord}(y_2^{(c)} - \tilde{y}_2), \text{ord}(y_3^{(c)} - \tilde{y}_3)\}) \leq 2c + 1$$

where $(\tilde{y}_1, \tilde{y}_2, \tilde{y}_3)$ runs over all the solutions of $f = 0$. This proves that the Artin function f is bounded from below by a polynomial function of degree 2.

Thus Theorem 4.1 does not extend to $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ if $n \geq 2$.

In [Ron06a] another example is given: the Artin function of the polynomial $y_1y_2 - y_3y_4 \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2, x_3]][y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4]$ is bounded from below by a polynomial function of degree 2. Both examples are the only known examples of Artin functions which are not bounded by a linear function.

We can remark that both examples are given by binomial equations. In the binomial case we can find effective bounds of the Artin functions as follows:

Theorem 7.9. — [Ron10a][Ron13] *Let \mathbb{k} be an algebraically closed field of characteristic zero. Let I be an ideal of $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2]][y]$. If I is generated by binomials of $\mathbb{k}[y]$ or if $\text{Spec}(\mathbb{k}[[x_1, x_2]][y]/I)$ has an isolated singularity then the Artin function of I is bounded by a function which is doubly exponential, i.e. a function of the form $c \mapsto a^{a^c}$ for some constant $a > 1$.*

Moreover the Artin function of I is bounded by a linear function if the approximated solutions are not too close to the singular locus of I [Ron13]. We do not know if this doubly exponential bound is sharp since there is no known example of Artin function whose growth is greater than a polynomial of degree 2.

In general, in order to investigate bounds on the growth of Artin functions, we can reduce the problem as follows, using a trick from [Ron10b]. From now on we assume that A is a complete local ring.

Lemma 7.10. — [Be77b] *For any $f(y) \in A[y]^r$ or $A[[y]]^r$ the Artin function of f is bounded by the Artin function of*

$$g(y) := f_1(y)^2 + y_1(f_2(y)^2 + y_1(f_3(y)^2 + \dots)^2)^2.$$

Proof. — Indeed, if β is the Artin function of g and if $f(\hat{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta(c)}$ then $g(\hat{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta(c)}$. Thus there exists $\tilde{y} \in A^m$ such that $g(\tilde{y}) = 0$ and $\tilde{y}_i - \hat{y}_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$. But clearly $g(\tilde{y}) = 0$ if and only if $f(\tilde{y}) = 0$. This proves the lemma. \square

This allows us to assume that $r = 1$ and we define $f(y) := f_1(y)$. If $f(y)$ is not irreducible, then we may write $f = h_1 \dots h_s$, where $h_i \in A[[y]]$ is irreducible for $1 \leq i \leq s$, and the Artin function of f is bounded by the sum of the Artin functions of the h_i . Hence we may assume that $f(y)$ is irreducible.

We have the following lemma:

Lemma 7.11. — For any $f(y) \in A[[y]]$, where A is a complete local ring, the Artin function of $f(y)$ is bounded by the Artin function of the polynomial

$$P(u, x, z) := f(y)u + x_1z_1 + \cdots + x_mz_m \in B[x, z, u]$$

where $B := A[[y]]$.

Proof. — Let us assume that $f(\bar{y}) \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta(c)}$ where β is the Artin function of P . By replacing $f(y)$ by $f(y^0 + y)$, where $y^0 \in A$ is such that $y_i^0 - \bar{y}_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, we may assume that $\bar{y}_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ for $1 \leq i \leq m$.

Then there exists $\bar{z}_i(y) \in A[[y]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, such that

$$f(y) + \sum_{i=1}^m (y_i - \bar{y}_i) \bar{z}_i(y) \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (y))^{\beta(c)}.$$

Thus there exist $u(y), f_i(y), z_i(y) \in A[[y]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, such that

$$u(y) - 1, z_i(y) - \bar{z}_i(y), x_i(y) - (y_i - \bar{y}_i) \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (y))^c, 1 \leq i \leq m$$

$$\text{and } f(y)u(y) + \sum_{i=1}^m x_i(y)z_i(y) = 0.$$

In particular $u(y)$ is invertible in $A[[y]]$ if $c > 0$. Let us assume that $c \geq 2$. In this case the matrix of the partial derivatives of $(x_i(y), 1 \leq i \leq m)$ with respect to y_1, \dots, y_m has determinant equal to 1 modulo $\mathfrak{m}_A + (y)$. By Hensel Lemma there exist $y_{j,c} \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ such that $x_i(y_{1,c}, \dots, y_{m,c}) = 0$ for $1 \leq i \leq m$. Hence, since $u(y_{i,c})$ is invertible, $f(y_{1,c}, \dots, y_{m,c}) = 0$ and $y_{i,c} - \bar{y}_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$, $1 \leq i \leq m$. \square

Thus, by Corollary 7.2, in order to study the general growth of Artin functions, it is enough to study the Artin function of the polynomial

$$y_1y_2 + y_3y_4 + \cdots + y_{2m+1}y_{2m} \in A[y]$$

where A is a complete local ring.

PART IV EXAMPLES OF APPLICATIONS

In this part we give some basic examples of applications of Theorem 3.3 and Theorem 5.1.

Proposition 7.12. — *Let A be an excellent Henselian local ring. Then A is reduced (resp. is an integral domain, resp. an integrally closed domain) if and only if \widehat{A} is reduced (resp. is an integral domain, resp. an integrally closed domain).*

Proof. — First of all it is clear that A is reduced (resp. is an integral domain, resp. an integrally closed domain) if \widehat{A} is reduced (resp. is an integral domain, resp. an integrally closed domain). Thus we only need to prove the converse. If \widehat{A} is not reduced, then there exists $\widehat{y} \in \widehat{A}$, $\widehat{y} \neq 0$, such that $\widehat{y}^k = 0$ for some positive integer k . Thus we apply Theorem 3.3 to the polynomial y^k with $c \geq \text{ord}(\widehat{y}) + 1$ in order to find $\widetilde{y} \in A$ such that $\widetilde{y}^k = 0$ and $\widetilde{y} \neq 0$.

In order to prove that \widehat{A} is an integral domain if A is an integral domain, we apply the same procedure to the polynomial $y_1 y_2$.

If A is an integrally closed domain, then A is an integral domain. Let $P(z) := z^d + \widehat{a}_1 z^{d-1} + \cdots + \widehat{a}_d \in \widehat{A}[z]$, $\widehat{f}, \widehat{g} \in \widehat{A}$, $\widehat{g} \neq 0$, satisfy $P\left(\frac{\widehat{f}}{\widehat{g}}\right) = 0$, i.e. $\widehat{f}^d + \widehat{a}_1 \widehat{f}^{d-1} \widehat{g} + \cdots + \widehat{a}_d \widehat{g}^d = 0$. By Theorem 3.3, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exist $\widetilde{a}_{i,c}, \widetilde{f}_c, \widetilde{g}_c \in A$ such that $\widetilde{f}_c^d + \widetilde{a}_{1,c} \widetilde{f}_c^{d-1} \widetilde{g}_c + \cdots + \widetilde{a}_{d,c} \widetilde{g}_c^d = 0$ and $\widetilde{f}_c - \widehat{f}, \widetilde{g}_c - \widehat{g} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c \widehat{A}$. Then for $c > c_0$, where $c_0 = \text{ord}(\widehat{g})$, we have $\widetilde{g}_c \neq 0$. Since A is an integrally closed domain, $\widetilde{f}_c \in (\widetilde{g}_c)$ for $c > c_0$. Thus $\widehat{f} \in (\widehat{g}) + \mathfrak{m}^c$ for c large enough. By Nakayama Lemma this implies that $\widehat{f} \in (\widehat{g})$ and \widehat{A} is integrally closed. \square

Proposition 7.13. — *Let A be an excellent Henselian local ring. Let Q be a primary ideal of A . Then $Q\widehat{A}$ is a primary ideal of \widehat{A} .*

Proof. — Let $\widehat{f} \in \widehat{A}$ and $\widehat{g} \in \widehat{A} \setminus \sqrt{Q\widehat{A}}$ satisfy $\widehat{f}\widehat{g} \in Q\widehat{A}$. By Theorem 3.3, for any integer $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exist $\widetilde{f}_c, \widetilde{g}_c \in A$ such that $\widetilde{f}_c \widetilde{g}_c \in Q$ and $\widetilde{f}_c - \widehat{f}, \widetilde{g}_c - \widehat{g} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^c$. For some c large enough, $\widetilde{g}_c \notin \sqrt{Q}$. Since Q is a primary ideal, this proves that $\widetilde{f}_c \in Q$ for c large enough, hence $\widehat{f} \in Q\widehat{A}$. \square

Corollary 7.14. — *Let A be an excellent Henselian local ring. Let I be an ideal of A and let $I = Q_1 \cap \cdots \cap Q_s$ be a primary decomposition of I in A . Then $Q_1 \widehat{A} \cap \cdots \cap Q_s \widehat{A}$ is a primary decomposition of $I\widehat{A}$.*

Proof. — Since $I = \bigcap_{i=1}^s Q_i$, then $I\widehat{A} = \bigcap_{i=1}^s (Q_i \widehat{A})$ by faithful flatness (or by Theorem 3.3 for linear equations). We conclude with the help of Proposition 7.13. \square

Corollary 7.15. — [Iz92] *Let A be an excellent Henselian local integrally closed domain. If $\widehat{f} \in \widehat{A}$ and if there exists $\widehat{g} \in \widehat{A}$ such that $\widehat{f}\widehat{g} \in A \setminus \{0\}$, then there exists a unit $\widehat{u} \in \widehat{A}$ such that $\widehat{u}\widehat{f} \in A$.*

Proof. — Let $(\widehat{f}\widehat{g})A = Q_1 \cap \cdots \cap Q_s$ be a primary decomposition of the principal ideal of A generated by $\widehat{f}\widehat{g}$. Since A is an integrally closed domain, it is a Krull ring and $Q_i = \mathfrak{p}_i^{(n_i)}$ for some prime ideal \mathfrak{p}_i , $1 \leq i \leq s$, where $\mathfrak{p}^{(n)}$ denote the n -th symbolic power of \mathfrak{p} (see [Mat89] p.88). In fact $n_i := \nu_{\mathfrak{p}_i}(\widehat{f}\widehat{g})$ where $\nu_{\mathfrak{p}_i}$ is the \mathfrak{p}_i -adic valuation of the valuation ring $A_{\mathfrak{p}_i}$. By Corollary 7.14, $\mathfrak{p}_1^{(n_1)}\widehat{A} \cap \cdots \cap \mathfrak{p}_s^{(n_s)}\widehat{A}$ is a primary decomposition of $(\widehat{f}\widehat{g})\widehat{A}$. Since $\nu_{\mathfrak{p}_i}$ are valuations, then

$$\widehat{f}\widehat{A} = \mathfrak{p}_1^{(k_1)}\widehat{A} \cap \cdots \cap \mathfrak{p}_s^{(k_s)}\widehat{A} = \left(\mathfrak{p}_1^{(k_1)} \cap \cdots \cap \mathfrak{p}_s^{(k_s)} \right) \widehat{A}$$

for some non negative integers k_1, \dots, k_s . Let $h_1, \dots, h_r \in A$ be generators of the ideal $\mathfrak{p}_1^{(k_1)} \cap \cdots \cap \mathfrak{p}_s^{(k_s)}$. Then $\widehat{f} = \sum_{i=1}^r \widehat{a}_i h_i$ and $h_i = \widehat{b}_i \widehat{f}$ for some $\widehat{a}_i, \widehat{b}_i \in A$,

$1 \leq i \leq r$. Thus $\sum_{i=1}^r \widehat{a}_i \widehat{b}_i = 1$, since \widehat{A} is an integral domain. Thus one of the \widehat{b}_i is invertible and we choose \widehat{u} to be this invertible \widehat{b}_i . \square

Corollary 7.16. — [To72] *Let A be an excellent Henselian local ring. For $f(y) \in A[y]^r$ let I be the ideal of $A[y]$ generated by $f_1(y), \dots, f_r(y)$. Let us assume that $\text{ht}(I) = m$. Let $\widehat{y} \in \widehat{A}^m$ satisfy $f(\widehat{y}) = 0$. Then $\widehat{y} \in A^m$.*

Proof. — Set $\mathfrak{p} := (y_1 - \widehat{y}_1, \dots, y_m - \widehat{y}_m)$. It is a prime ideal of \widehat{A} and $\text{ht}(\mathfrak{p}) = m$. Of course $I\widehat{A} \subset \mathfrak{p}$ and $\text{ht}(I\widehat{A}) = m$ by Corollary 7.14. Thus \mathfrak{p} is of the form $\mathfrak{p}'\widehat{A}$ where \mathfrak{p}' is minimal prime of I . Then $\widehat{y} \in \widehat{A}^m$ is the only common zero of all the elements of \mathfrak{p}' . By Theorem 3.3, \widehat{y} can be approximated by a common zero of all the elements of \mathfrak{p}' which is in A^m . Thus $\widehat{y} \in A^m$. \square

Proposition 7.17. — [KPPRM78][Po86] *Let A be an excellent Henselian local domain. Then A is a unique factorization domain if and only if \widehat{A} is a unique factorization domain.*

Proof. — If \widehat{A} is a unique factorization domain, then any irreducible element of \widehat{A} is prime. Thus any irreducible element of A is prime. Since A is a Noetherian integral domain, it is a unique factorization domain.

Let us assume that \widehat{A} is a Noetherian integral domain but not a unique factorization domain. Thus there exists an irreducible element $\widehat{x}_1 \in \widehat{A}$ that is not

prime. This equivalent to the following assertion:

$$\begin{aligned} & \exists \widehat{x}_2, \widehat{x}_3, \widehat{x}_4 \in \widehat{A} \text{ such that } \widehat{x}_1\widehat{x}_2 - \widehat{x}_3\widehat{x}_4 = 0 \\ & \exists \widehat{z}_1, \widehat{z}_2 \in \widehat{A} \text{ such that } \widehat{x}_1\widehat{z}_1 - \widehat{x}_3 = 0 \text{ and } \widehat{x}_2\widehat{z}_2 - \widehat{x}_4 = 0 \\ & \text{and } \exists \widehat{y}_1, \widehat{y}_2 \in \mathfrak{m}_A\widehat{A} \text{ such that } \widehat{y}_1\widehat{y}_2 - \widehat{x}_1 = 0. \end{aligned}$$

Let us denote by β the Artin function of

$$f(y, z) := (\widehat{x}_1z_1 - \widehat{x}_3, \widehat{x}_2z_2 - \widehat{x}_4, y_1y_2 - \widehat{x}_1) \in \widehat{A}[[y]][z].$$

Since $f(y, z)$ has no solution in $(\mathfrak{m}_A\widehat{A})^2 \times \widehat{A}^2$, by Remark 5.6 β is a constant, and $f(y, z)$ has no solution in $(\mathfrak{m}_A\widehat{A})^2 \times \widehat{A}^2$ modulo \mathfrak{m}_A^β .

On the other hand by Theorem 3.3 applied to $x_1x_2 - x_3x_4$, there exists $\widetilde{x}_i \in A$, $1 \leq i \leq 4$, such that $\widetilde{x}_1\widetilde{x}_2 - \widetilde{x}_3\widetilde{x}_4 = 0$ and $\widetilde{x}_i - \widehat{x}_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A^{\beta+1}$, $1 \leq i \leq 4$. Hence

$$g(y, z) := (\widetilde{x}_1z_1 - \widetilde{x}_3, \widetilde{x}_2z_2 - \widetilde{x}_4, y_1y_2 - \widetilde{x}_1) \in \widehat{A}[[y]][z]$$

has no solution in $(\mathfrak{m}_A\widehat{A})^2 \times \widehat{A}^2$ modulo \mathfrak{m}_A^β , hence has no solution in $(\mathfrak{m}_AA)^2 \times A^2$. This means that \widetilde{x}_1 is an irreducible element of A but it is not prime. Hence A is not a unique factorization domain. \square

PART V

APPROXIMATION WITH CONSTRAINTS

We will now discuss the problem of the Artin Approximation with constraints. In fact there are two different problems: one is the existence of convergent or algebraic solutions with constraints under the assumption that there exist formal solutions with the same constraints - the second one is the existence of formal solutions with constraints under the assumption that there exist approximated solutions with the same constraints. We can describe more precisely these two problems as follows:

Problem 1 (Artin Approximation with constraints):

Let A be an excellent Henselian local subring of $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ and $f(y) \in A[y]^r$. Let us assume that we have a formal solution $\widehat{y} \in \widehat{A}^m$ of $f = 0$ and assume moreover that

$$\widehat{y}_i(x) \in \widehat{A} \bigcap \mathbb{k}[[x_j, j \in J_i]]$$

for some subset $J_i \subset \{1, \dots, n\}$, $1 \leq i \leq m$.

Is it possible to approximate $\hat{y}(x)$ by a solution $\tilde{y}(x) \in A^m$ of $f = 0$ such that $\tilde{y}_i(x) \in A \cap \mathbb{k}[[x_j, j \in J_i]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$?

The second problem is the following one:

Problem 2 (Strong Artin Approximation with constraints):

Let us consider $f(y) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]][y]^r$ and $J_i \subset \{1, \dots, n\}$, $1 \leq i \leq m$. Does there exist a function $\beta : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ such that:

for all $c \in \mathbb{N}$ and all $\bar{y}_i(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x_j, j \in J_i]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, such that

$$f(\bar{y}(x)) \in (x)^{\beta(c)},$$

there exist $\tilde{y}_i(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x_j, j \in J_i]]$ such that $f(\tilde{y}(x)) = 0$ and $\tilde{y}_i(x) - \bar{y}_i(x) \in (x)^c$, $1 \leq i \leq m$?

If such function β exists, the smallest function satisfying this property is called the *Artin function* of the system $f = 0$.

Let us remark that we have already given a positive answer to a similar weaker problem (see Proposition 6.4).

In general there are counterexamples to both problems without any extra assumptions. But for some particular cases these two problems have a positive answer. We present here some positive and negative known results concerning these problems. We will see that some systems yield a positive answer to one problem but a negative answer to the other one.

8. Examples

First of all we give here a list of examples that show that there is no hope, in general, to have a positive answer to Problem 1 without any more specific hypothesis, even if A is the ring of algebraic or convergent power series. These examples are constructed by looking at the Artin Approximation Problem for equations involving differentials (Examples 8.3 and 8.6) and operators on germs of functions (Examples 8.4 and 8.5). To construct these examples the following lemma will be used repeatedly:

Lemma 8.1. — [Be77a] Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be a Noetherian local ring and let B be a Noetherian local subring of $A[[y]]$ such that $\hat{B} = \hat{A}[[y]]$. For any $P(y) \in B$

and $\hat{y} \in (\mathfrak{m}_A.A)^m$, $P(\hat{y}) = 0$ if and only if there exists $\hat{h}(y) \in B^m$ such that

$$P(y) + \sum_{i=1}^m (y_i - \hat{y}_i) \hat{h}_i(y) = 0.$$

Proof of Lemma 8.1. — If $P(\hat{y}) = 0$ then, by Taylor expansion, we have:

$$P(y) - P(\hat{y}) = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^m \setminus \{0\}} \frac{1}{\alpha_1! \dots \alpha_m!} (y_1 - \hat{y}_1)^{\alpha_1} \dots (y_m - \hat{y}_m)^{\alpha_m} \frac{\partial^\alpha P(\hat{y})}{\partial y^\alpha}.$$

Thus there exists $\hat{h}(y) \in A[[y]]^m$ such that

$$P(y) + \sum_{i=1}^m (y_i - \hat{y}_i) \hat{h}_i(y) = 0.$$

Since $B \rightarrow \hat{B} = \hat{A}[[x]]$ is faithfully flat and we may assume that $\hat{h}(y) \in B^m$ (See Example 0.4).

On the other hand if $P(y) + \sum_{i=1}^m (y_i - \hat{y}_i) \hat{h}_i(y) = 0$, by substitution of y_i by \hat{y}_i , we get $P(\hat{y}) = 0$. \square

Example 8.2. — Let us consider $P(x, y, z) \in \mathbb{k}[[x, y, z]]$ where x , y and z are single variables and $\hat{y} \in (x)\mathbb{k}[[x]]$. Then $P(x, \hat{y}, \frac{\partial \hat{y}}{\partial x}) = 0$ if and only if $P(x, \hat{y}, \hat{z}) = 0$ and $\hat{z} - \frac{\partial \hat{y}}{\partial x} = 0$.

We can remark that $\frac{\partial \hat{y}}{\partial x}(x)$ is the coefficient of t in the Taylor expansion of

$$\hat{y}(x+t) - \hat{y}(x).$$

So the equation $\hat{z} - \frac{\partial \hat{y}}{\partial x} = 0$ is equivalent to the existence of a formal power series $\hat{h}(x, t)$ such that

$$\hat{y}(x+t) - \hat{y}(x) = t\hat{z}(x) + t^2\hat{h}(x, t).$$

By Lemma 8.1 this is equivalent to the existence of a formal power series $\hat{k}(x, t, u) \in \mathbb{k}[[x, t, u]]$ such that

$$\hat{y}(u) - \hat{y}(x) - t\hat{z}(x) - t^2\hat{h}(x, t) + (u-x-t)\hat{k}(x, t, u) = 0.$$

We remark that we may even assume that \hat{h} depends on the three variables x , t and u : even in this case the previous equation implies that $\hat{z} = \frac{\partial \hat{y}}{\partial x}$.

Now we introduce a new power series $\hat{g}(u)$ such that $\hat{g}(u) = \hat{y}(u)$. This equality is equivalent to the existence of a formal power series $\hat{l}(x, u)$ such that

$$\hat{g}(u) - \hat{y}(u) - (u-x)\hat{l}(x, u) = 0.$$

Once more with can even assume that \widehat{l} depends on x , u and t .

Finally we see that

$$P\left(x, \widehat{y}(x), \frac{\partial \widehat{y}}{\partial x}(x)\right) = 0 \iff$$

$$\exists \widehat{z}(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]], \widehat{h}(x, t, u), \widehat{k}(x, t, u), \widehat{l}(x, t, u) \in \mathbb{k}[[x, t, u]], \widehat{g}(u) \in \mathbb{k}[[u]] \text{ s.t.}$$

$$\begin{cases} P(x, \widehat{y}(x), \widehat{z}(x)) = 0 \\ \widehat{g}(u) - \widehat{y}(x) - t\widehat{z}(x) - t^2\widehat{h}(x, t, u) + (u - x - t)\widehat{k}(x, t, u) = 0 \\ \widehat{g}(u) - \widehat{y}(x) + (u - x)\widehat{l}(x, t, u) = 0 \end{cases}$$

Lemma 8.1 and Example 8.2 enable us to transform any system of equations involving partial differentials and compositions of power series into a system of algebraic equations whose solutions depend only on some of the x_i . Indeed we can also do the same trick as in Example 8.2 if we have to handle higher order derivatives of g since $\frac{1}{n!} \frac{\partial^n g}{\partial x^n}$ is the coefficient of t^n in the Taylor expansion of

$$\widehat{y}(x + t) - \widehat{y}(x).$$

Thus every equation of the form

$$P(x, y, y', \dots, y^{(n)}) = 0$$

has a formal power series solution $\widehat{y}(x)$ if and only if there exist formal power series

$$\widehat{z}_1(x), \dots, \widehat{z}_n(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x]], \widehat{h}(x, t, u), \widehat{k}(x, t, u), \widehat{l}(x, t, u) \in \mathbb{k}[[x, t, u]], \widehat{g}(u) \in \mathbb{k}[[u]]$$

such that

$$\begin{cases} P(x, \widehat{y}(x), \widehat{z}_1(x), \dots, \widehat{z}_n(x)) = 0 \\ \widehat{g}(u) - \widehat{y}(x) - t\widehat{z}_1(x) - \dots - t^n \frac{1}{n!} \widehat{z}_n(x) - t^{n+1} \widehat{h}(x, t, u) + (u - x - t)\widehat{k}(x, t, u) = 0 \\ \widehat{g}(u) - \widehat{y}(x) + (u - x)\widehat{l}(x, t, u) = 0 \end{cases}$$

We can also apply the same trick for differential equations involving power series in several variables (see for instance Example 11.6).

Of course there exists plenty of examples of such systems of equations with algebraic or analytic coefficients that do not have algebraic or analytic solutions

but only formal solutions. These kinds of examples will enable us to construct counterexamples to Problem 1 as follows:

Example 8.3. — Let us consider the following differential equation: $y' = y$. The solutions of this equation are the convergent but not algebraic power series $ce^x \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}$ where c is a complex number.

On the other hand, by Example 8.2, $\hat{y}(x)$ is a convergent power series solution of this equation if and only if there exist $\hat{y}(x), \hat{z}(x) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}, \hat{g}(u) \in \mathbb{C}\{u\}$ and $\hat{h}(x, t, u), \hat{k}(x, t, u), \hat{l}(x, t, u) \in \mathbb{C}\{x, t, u\}$ such that:

$$\begin{cases} \hat{z}(x) - \hat{y}(x) = 0 \\ \hat{g}(u) - \hat{y}(x) - t\hat{z}(x) - t^2\hat{h}(x, t, u) + (u - x - t)\hat{k}(x, t, u) = 0 \\ \hat{g}(u) - \hat{y}(x) + (u - x)\hat{l}(x, t, u) = 0 \end{cases}$$

Thus the former system of equations has a convergent solution

$$(\hat{y}, \hat{z}, \hat{g}, \hat{h}, \hat{k}, \hat{l}) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}^2 \times \mathbb{C}\{u\} \times \mathbb{C}\{x, t, u\}^3,$$

but no algebraic solution in $\mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle^2 \times \mathbb{C}\langle u \rangle \times \mathbb{C}\langle x, t, u \rangle^3$.

Example 8.4 (Kashiwara-Gabber Example). — ([Hir77] p. 75) Let us perform the division of xy by

$$g := (x - y^2)(y - x^2) = xy - x^3 - y^3 + x^2y^2$$

as formal power series in $\mathbb{C}\{x, y\}$ with respect to the monomial xy (see Example 0.10 in the introduction). The remainder of this division can be written as a sum $r(x) + s(y)$ where $r(x) \in (x)\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ and $s(y) \in (y)\mathbb{C}\{y\}$ since this remainder has no monomial divisible by xy . By symmetry, we get $r(x) = s(x)$, and by substituting y by x^2 we get the following relation:

$$r(x^2) + r(x) - x^3 = 0.$$

This relation yields the expansion

$$r(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} (-1)^i x^{3 \cdot 2^i}$$

and shows that the remainder of the division is not algebraic since the gaps in the expansion of an algebraic power series over a characteristic zero field are bounded. This proves that the equation

$$xy - gQ(x, y) - R(x) - S(y) = 0$$

has a convergent solution $(\hat{q}(x, y), \hat{r}(x), \hat{s}(y)) \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y\} \times \mathbb{C}\{x\} \times \mathbb{C}\{y\}$ but has no algebraic solution $(q(x, y), r(x), s(y)) \in \mathbb{C}\langle x, y \rangle \times \mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle \times \mathbb{C}\langle y \rangle$.

Example 8.5 (Becker Example). — ([Be77b]) By direct computation we show that there exists a unique power series $f(x) \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$ such that $f(x+x^2) = 2f(x) - x$ and that this power series is not convergent. But, by Lemma 8.1, we have:

$$f(x+x^2) - 2f(x) + x = 0$$

$\iff \exists g(y) \in \mathbb{C}[[y]], h(x, y), k(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y]]$ s.t.

$$\begin{cases} F_1 := g(y) - 2f(x) + x + (y - x - x^2)h(x, y) = 0 \\ F_2 := g(y) - f(x) + (x - y)k(x, y) = 0 \end{cases}$$

Then this system of equations has solutions in $\mathbb{C}[[x]] \times \mathbb{C}[[y]] \times \mathbb{C}[[x, y]]^2$ but no solution in $\mathbb{C}\langle x \rangle \times \mathbb{C}\langle y \rangle \times \mathbb{C}\langle x, y \rangle^2$, even no solution in $\mathbb{C}\{x\} \times \mathbb{C}\{y\} \times \mathbb{C}\{x, y\}^2$.

Example 8.6. — Set $\hat{y}(x) := \sum_{n \geq 0} n!x^{n+1} \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$. This power series is divergent and we have shown in Example 0.16 that it is the only solution of the equation

$$x^2y' - y + x = 0 \text{ (Euler Equation).}$$

By Example 8.2, $\hat{y}(x)$ is a solution of this differential equation if and only if there exist $\hat{y}(x), \hat{z}(x) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}, \hat{g}(u) \in \mathbb{C}\{u\}$ and $\hat{h}(x, t, u), \hat{k}(x, t, u), \hat{l}(x, t, u) \in \mathbb{C}\{x, t, u\}$ such that:

$$\begin{cases} \hat{x}^2z(x) - \hat{y}(x) + x = 0 \\ \hat{g}(u) - \hat{y}(x) - t\hat{z}(x) - t^2\hat{h}(x, t, u) + (u - x - t)\hat{k}(x, t, u) = 0 \\ \hat{g}(u) - \hat{y}(x) + (u - x)\hat{l}(x, t, u) = 0 \end{cases}$$

with $\hat{y}_1(x_1) := \hat{y}(x_1)$. Thus this system has no solution in

$$\mathbb{C}\{x\}^2 \times \mathbb{C}\{u\} \times \mathbb{C}\{x, t, u\}^3$$

but it has solutions in

$$\mathbb{C}[[x]]^2 \times \mathbb{C}[[u]] \times \mathbb{C}[[x, t, u]]^3.$$

Remark 8.7. — By replacing $f_1(y), \dots, f_r(y)$ by

$$g(y) := f_1(y)^2 + y_1(f_2(y)^2 + y_1(f_3(y)^2 + \dots)^2)^2$$

in these examples as in the proof of Lemma 7.10, we can construct the same kind of examples involving only one equation. Indeed $f_1 = f_2 = \dots = f_r = 0$ if and only if $g = 0$.

9. Nested Approximation in the algebraic case

All the examples of Section 8 involve components that depend on separate variables. Indeed Example 8.2 shows that equations involving partial derivatives yield algebraic equations whose solutions have components with separate variables.

In the case the variables are nested (i.e. $y_i = y_i(x_1, \dots, x_{s(i)})$ for some integer i , which is equivalent to say that J_i contains or is contained in J_j for any i and j with notations of Problems 1 and 2) it is not possible to construct a counterexample as we did in Section 8 from differential equations or equations as in Example 8.5. In fact in this nested case, for polynomial equations, algebraic power series solutions are dense in the set of formal power series solution. Moreover we will see, still in the nested case, that this is no longer true in the analytic case.

First of all in the algebraic case we have the following result:

Theorem 9.1 (Nested Approximation Theorem)

[KPPRM78][Po86] *Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be an excellent Henselian local ring and $f(x, y) \in A\langle x, y \rangle^r$. Let $\hat{y}(x)$ be a solution of $f = 0$ in $(\mathfrak{m}_A + (x))\hat{A}[[x]]^m$. Let us assume that $\hat{y}_i \in \hat{A}[[x_1, \dots, x_{s_i}]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, for integers s_i , $1 \leq s_i \leq n$.*

Then for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ there exists a solution $\tilde{y}(x) \in A\langle x \rangle^m$ such that for all i , $\tilde{y}_i(x) \in A\langle x_1, \dots, x_{s_i} \rangle$ and $\tilde{y}(x) - \hat{y}(x) \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (x))^c$.

This result has a lot of applications and is one of the most important about Artin Approximation. The proof we present here uses the Artin-Mazur Theorem for algebraic power series and is different from the classical one even if it is based on the key fact that $B\langle x \rangle$ satisfies Theorem 3.3 for any excellent Henselian local ring B (see Remark 3.10).

We mention here that this result was previously known in the case where $A = \mathbb{k}$ is a field and the integers s_i equal 1 or n (see Theorem 4.1 [BDLvD79] where it is attributed to M. Artin) and whose proof is based on the fact that the ring $\mathbb{k}[[x_1]]\langle x_2, \dots, x_n \rangle$ satisfies the Artin Approximation Theorem (see also the comment following Theorem 2.5).

Proof of Theorem 9.1. — For simplicity we assume that A is a complete local domain (this covers already the important case where A is a field). We first give the following lemma that may be of independent interest and whose proof is given below:

Lemma 9.2. — *Let A be a complete normal local domain, $u := (u_1, \dots, u_n)$, $v := (v_1, \dots, v_m)$. Then*

$$A[[u]]\langle v \rangle = \{f \in A[[u, v]] \mid \exists s \in \mathbb{N}, g \in A\langle v, z_1, \dots, z_s \rangle, \\ \widehat{z}_i \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (u))A[[u]], f = g(v, \widehat{z}_1, \dots, \widehat{z}_s)\}.$$

Using this lemma we can prove Theorem 9.1 by induction on n . First of all, since $A = \frac{B}{I}$ where B is a complete regular local ring (by Cohen Structure Theorem), by using the same trick as in the proof of Corollary 1.8 we may replace A by B and assume that A is a complete regular local ring. Let us assume that Theorem 9.1 is true for $n - 1$. We set $x' := (x_1, \dots, x_{n-1})$. Then we denote by y_1, \dots, y_k the unknowns depending only on x' and by y_{k+1}, \dots, y_m the unknowns depending on x_n . Let us consider the following system of equations

$$(15) \quad f(x', x_n, y_1(x'), \dots, y_k(x'), y_{k+1}(x', x_n), y_m(x', x_n)) = 0.$$

By Theorem 3.3 and Remark 3.10 we may assume that $\widehat{y}_{k+1}, \dots, \widehat{y}_m \in \mathbb{k}[[x']]\langle x \rangle$. Thus by Lemma 9.2 we can write $\widehat{y}_i = \sum_{j \in \mathbb{N}} h_{i,j}(\widehat{z})x_n^j$ with $\sum_{j \in \mathbb{N}} h_{i,j}(z)x_n^j \in \mathbb{k}\langle z, x_n \rangle$ and $\widehat{z} = (\widehat{z}_1, \dots, \widehat{z}_s) \in (x')\mathbb{k}[[x']]^s$. We can write

$$f \left(x', x_n, y_1, \dots, y_k, \sum_j h_{k+1,j}(z)x_n^j, \dots, \sum_j h_{m,j}(z)x_n^j \right) = \\ = \sum_j G_j(x', y_1, \dots, y_k, z)x_n^j$$

where $G_j(x', y_1, \dots, y_k, z) \in \mathbb{k}\langle x', y_1, \dots, y_k, z \rangle$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$. Thus

$$(\widehat{y}_1, \dots, \widehat{y}_k, \widehat{z}_1, \dots, \widehat{z}_s) \in \mathbb{k}[[x']]^{k+s}$$

is a solution of the equations $G_j = 0$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$. Since $\mathbb{k}\langle t, y_1, \dots, y_k, z \rangle$ is Noetherian, this system of equations is equivalent to a finite system $G_j = 0$ with $j \in E$ where E is a finite subset of \mathbb{N} . Thus by the induction hypothesis applied to the system $G_j(x', y_1, \dots, y_k, z) = 0$, $j \in E$, there exist $\widetilde{y}_1, \dots, \widetilde{y}_k$, $\widetilde{z}_1, \dots, \widetilde{z}_s \in \mathbb{k}\langle x' \rangle$, with nested conditions, such that $\widetilde{y}_i - \widehat{y}_i$, $\widetilde{z}_l - \widehat{z}_l \in (x')^c$, for $1 \leq i \leq k$ and $1 \leq l \leq s$, and $G_j(x', \widetilde{y}_1, \dots, \widetilde{y}_k, \widetilde{z}) = 0$ for all $j \in E$, thus $G_j(x', \widetilde{y}_1, \dots, \widetilde{y}_k, \widetilde{z}) = 0$ for all $j \in \mathbb{N}$.

Set $\widetilde{y}_i = \sum_{j \in \mathbb{N}} h_{i,j}(\widetilde{z})x_n^j$ for $k < j \leq m$. Then $\widetilde{y}_1, \dots, \widetilde{y}_m$ satisfy the conclusion of the theorem. □

Proof of Lemma 9.2. — Let us define

$$B := \{f \in A[[u, v]] \mid \exists s \in \mathbb{N}, g \in A\langle v, z_1, \dots, z_s \rangle, \\ \widehat{z}_i \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (u))A[[u]], f = g(v, \widehat{z}_1, \dots, \widehat{z}_s)\}.$$

Clearly B is a subring of $A[[u]]\langle v \rangle$.

If $f \in A[[u]]\langle v \rangle$ we can write $f = f^0 + f^1$ where $f^0 \in A$ and $f^1 \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (v))A\langle v \rangle$. By Proposition 9.3 given below there exist $F_1, \dots, F_r \in A[[u]][v][X_1, \dots, X_r]$ such that $\frac{\partial(F_1, \dots, F_r)}{\partial(X_1, \dots, X_r)}$ is non-zero modulo $\mathfrak{m}_A + (u, v, X)$ and such that the unique $(f_1, \dots, f_r) \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (u, v))A[[u]]\langle v \rangle^r$ with $F(f_1, \dots, f_r) = 0$ (by the Implicit Function Theorem) is such that $f^1 = f_1$. Let us write

$$F_i := \sum_{\alpha, \beta} F_{i, \alpha, \beta} v^\alpha X^\beta, \quad 1 \leq i \leq r$$

with $F_{i, \alpha, \beta} \in A[[u]]$ for all i, α, β . We can write $F_{i, \alpha, \beta} = F_{i, \alpha, \beta}^0 + \widehat{z}_{i, \alpha, \beta}$ where $F_{i, \alpha, \beta}^0 \in A$ and $\widehat{z}_{i, \alpha, \beta} \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (u))A[[u]]$. Let us denote

$$G_i := \sum_{\alpha, \beta} (F_{i, \alpha, \beta}^0 + z_{i, \alpha, \beta}) v^\alpha X^\beta, \quad 1 \leq i \leq r$$

where $z_{i, \alpha, \beta}$ are new variables. Let us denote by z the vector whose coordinates are the variables $z_{i, \alpha, \beta}$. Then $\frac{\partial(G_1, \dots, G_r)}{\partial(X_1, \dots, X_r)} = \frac{\partial(F_1, \dots, F_r)}{\partial(X_1, \dots, X_r)}$ modulo $\mathfrak{m}_A + (u, v, z, X)$. Hence by the Implicit Function Theorem there exists $h := (h_1, \dots, h_r) \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (v, z))A\langle v, z \rangle^r$ such that $G(h) = 0$. Moreover $f^1 = f_1 = h_1(v, \widehat{z})$, thus we have $f = g(v, \widehat{z})$ where $g(v, z) := f^0 + h_1(v, z)$. This proves the lemma. \square

We state and prove here the following general version of the Artin-Mazur Theorem that we did not find in the literature:

Proposition 9.3 (Artin-Mazur Theorem). — [ArMa65][AMR92] *Let A be a complete normal local domain and $v := (v_1, \dots, v_n)$. If $f \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (v))A\langle v \rangle$ then there exist an integer $r \in \mathbb{N}$ and $F_1, \dots, F_r \in A[v][X_1, \dots, X_r]$ such that $\frac{\partial(F_1, \dots, F_r)}{\partial(X_1, \dots, X_r)}$ is non-zero modulo $\mathfrak{m}_A + (v, X)$ and such that the unique $(f_1, \dots, f_r) \in (\mathfrak{m}_A + (v))A\langle v \rangle^r$ with $F(f_1, \dots, f_r) = 0$ (according to the Implicit Function Theorem) is such that $f = f_1$.*

Proof. — Let $P(v, X_1) \in A[v][X_1]$ be an irreducible polynomial such that $P(v, f) = 0$. Set $R := \frac{A[v, X_1]}{(P(v, X_1))}$ and let \overline{R} be its normalization. Let $\varphi : R \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ be the $A[v]$ -morphism defined by $\varphi(X_1) = f$. Since A is complete it is an excellent local ring, so $A[v]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v)}$ is also an excellent normal local domain. Since $A\langle v \rangle$ is the Henselization of $A[v]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v)}$ (by Lemma 3.5) it is also a normal local domain hence, by the universal property of the normalization,

the morphism φ factors through $R \rightarrow \bar{R}$. Let $\bar{\varphi} : \bar{R} \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ be the extension of φ to \bar{R} .

Since R is finitely generated over a local complete domain A , by a theorem of D. Rees \bar{R} is module-finite over R (see [Re61] or Theorem 9.2.2 [HS06]). Hence we may write $\bar{R} = \frac{A[v, X_1, X_2, \dots, X_r]}{(F_1, \dots, F_s)}$. Set $f_i := \bar{\varphi}(X_i)$, for $2 \leq i \leq r$. By replacing X_i by $X_i + a_i$ for some $a_i \in A$ we may assume that $f_i \in \mathfrak{m}_A + (v)$. Let us denote $B := \bar{R}_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v, X_1, \dots, X_r)}$. Thus $\bar{\varphi}$ induces a $A[v]$ -morphism $B \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ whose image contains $A[v]$. Hence by the universal property of the Henselization it induces a surjective $A[v]$ -morphism $B^h \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ where B^h denotes the Henselization of B . Moreover $A[v]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v)} \rightarrow B$ induces a $A[v]$ -morphism between $A\langle v \rangle$ and B^h which is finite since $A[v] \rightarrow \bar{R}$ is finite. Since B is an integrally closed local domain, its completion is a local domain [Za48], hence B^h is a local domain. Let $b \in B^h$ be in the kernel of $B^h \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$. Since b is finite over $A\langle v \rangle$, b is algebraic over $A[v]$ thus there exist $c_0, \dots, c_d \in A\langle v \rangle$ such that

$$c_d b^d + c_{d-1} b^{d-1} + \dots + c_0 = 0$$

where d is assumed to be minimal. But $B^h \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ being a $A[v]$ -morphism we have $c_0 = 0$ thus

$$(c_d b^{d-1} + c_{d-1} b^{d-2} + \dots + c_1) b = 0.$$

But B^h is a domain so $c_d b^{d-1} + c_{d-1} b^{d-2} + \dots + c_1 = 0$ or $b = 0$. Since d is the minimal degree of a polynomial equation with coefficients in $A[v]$ satisfied by b necessarily $b = 0$. Thus $B^h \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ is injective hence B^h and $A\langle v \rangle$ are isomorphic. Moreover we have $B^h \simeq B \otimes_{A[v]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v)}} A\langle v \rangle$. Using the definition of an étale morphism, since $A[v]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v)} \rightarrow A\langle v \rangle$ is faithfully flat, it is an exercise to check that $A[v]_{\mathfrak{m}_A + (v)} \rightarrow B$ is étale (see [Iv73] 1.4 p.63). Thus $s = r$ and $\frac{\partial(F_1, \dots, F_r)}{\partial(X_1, \dots, X_r)}$ is non-zero modulo $\mathfrak{m}_A + (v, X)$ and the unique solution of $F = 0$ in $(\mathfrak{m}_A + (v))A\langle v \rangle^r$ is (f, f_2, \dots, f_r) . □

There also exists a nested version of Płoski Theorem for algebraic power series (or equivalently a nested version of Corollary 3.6): see Theorem 11.4 [Sp99] or Theorem 2.1 [BPR15]. This "nested Płoski Theorem" is used in [BPR15] (see also [Mo84] where this idea has first been introduced) to show that any complex or real analytic set germ (resp. analytic function germ) is homeomorphic to an algebraic set germ (resp. algebraic function germ). In fact it is used to construct a topologically trivial deformation of a given analytic set germ whose one of the fibers is a Nash set germ, i.e. an analytic

set germ defined by algebraic power series.

Using ultraproducts methods we can moreover deduce the following Strong nested Approximation result:

Corollary 9.4. — [BDLvdD79] *Let \mathbb{k} be a field and $f(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}\langle x, y \rangle^r$. There exists a function $\beta : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ satisfying the following property: Let $c \in \mathbb{N}$ and $\bar{y}(x) \in ((x)\mathbb{k}[[x]])^m$ satisfy $f(x, \bar{y}(x)) \in (x)^{\beta(c)}$. Let us assume that $\bar{y}_i(x) \in \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_{s_i}]]$, $1 \leq i \leq m$, for integers s_i , $1 \leq s_i \leq n$. Then there exists a solution $\tilde{y}(x) \in ((x)\mathbb{k}\langle x \rangle)^m$ such that $\tilde{y}_i(x) \in \mathbb{k}\langle x_1, \dots, x_{s_i} \rangle$ and $\tilde{y}(x) - \bar{y}(x) \in (x)^c$.*

10. Nested Approximation in the analytic case

In the analytic case, Theorem 9.1 is no more valid, as shown by the following example:

Example 10.1 (Gabrielov Example). — [Ga71] Let

$$\varphi : \mathbb{C}\langle x_1, x_2, x_3 \rangle \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\langle y_1, y_2 \rangle$$

be the morphism of analytic \mathbb{C} -algebras defined by

$$\varphi(x_1) = y_1, \quad \varphi(x_2) = y_1 y_2, \quad \varphi(x_3) = y_1 e^{y_2}.$$

Let $f \in \text{Ker}(\hat{\varphi})$ be written as $f = \sum_{d=0}^{+\infty} f_d$ where f_d is a homogeneous polynomial of degree d for all $d \in \mathbb{N}$. Then $0 = \hat{\varphi}(f) = \sum_d y_1^d f_d(1, y_2, y_2 e^{y_2})$. Thus $f_d = 0$ for all $d \in \mathbb{N}$ since $1, y_2$ et $y_2 e^{y_2}$ are algebraically independent over \mathbb{C} . Hence $\text{Ker}(\hat{\varphi}) = (0)$ and $\text{Ker}(\varphi) = (0)$. This example is due to W. S. Osgood [Os16].

(1) We can remark that " $\varphi\left(x_3 - x_2 e^{\frac{x_2}{x_1}}\right) = 0$ ". But $x_3 - x_2 e^{\frac{x_2}{x_1}}$ is not an element of $\mathbb{C}\langle x_1, x_2, x_3 \rangle$.

Let us set

$$f_n := \left(x_3 - x_2 \sum_{i=0}^n \frac{1}{i!} \frac{x_2^i}{x_1^i} \right) x_1^n \in \mathbb{C}\langle x_1, x_2, x_3 \rangle, \quad \forall n \in \mathbb{N}.$$

Then

$$\varphi(f_n) = y_1^{n+1} y_2 \sum_{i=n+1}^{+\infty} \frac{y_2^i}{i!}, \quad \forall n \in \mathbb{N}.$$

Then we see that $(n+1)! \varphi(f_n)$ is a convergent power series whose coefficients have module less than 1. Moreover if the coefficient of $y_1^k y_2^l$ in the Taylor

expansion of $\varphi(f_n)$ is non zero then $k = n + 1$. This means that the supports of $\varphi(f_n)$ and $\varphi(f_m)$ are disjoint as soon as $n \neq m$. Thus the power series

$$h := \sum_n (n+1)! \varphi(f_n)$$

is a convergent since each of its coefficients has module less than 1. But $\widehat{\varphi}$ being injective, the unique element whose image is h is necessarily $\widehat{g} := \sum_n (n+1)! f_n$. But

$$\widehat{g} = \sum_n (n+1)! f_n = \left(\sum_n (n+1)! x_1^n \right) x_3 + \widehat{f}(x_1, x_2),$$

$\sum_n (n+1)! x_1^n$ is a divergent power series and $\widehat{\varphi}(\widehat{g}(x)) = h(y) \in \mathbb{C}\{y\}$. This shows that

$$\varphi(\mathbb{C}\{x\}) \subsetneq \widehat{\varphi}(\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket) \cap \mathbb{C}\{y\}.$$

(2) By Lemma 8.1 $\widehat{\varphi}(\widehat{g}(x)) = h(y)$ is equivalent to say that there exist $\widehat{k}_1(x, y)$, $\widehat{k}_2(x, y)$, $\widehat{k}_3(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y \rrbracket$ such that

$$(16) \quad \widehat{g}(x) + (x_1 - y_1) \widehat{k}_1(x, y) + (x_2 - y_1 y_2) \widehat{k}_2(x, y) + (x_3 - y_1 e^{y_2}) \widehat{k}_3(x, y) - h(y) = 0.$$

Since $\widehat{g}(x)$ is the unique element whose image under $\widehat{\varphi}$ equals $h(y)$, Equation (16) has no convergent solution $g(x) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}$, $k_1(x, y)$, $k_2(x, y)$, $k_3(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y\}$. Thus Theorem 9.1 is not true in the analytic setting.

(3) We can modify a little bit the previous example as follows. Let us define $\widehat{g}_1(x_1, x_2) := \sum_n (n+1)! x_1^n$ and $\widehat{g}_2(x_1, x_2) := \widehat{f}(x_1, x_2)$. By replacing y_1 by x_1 , y_2 by y and x_3 by $x_1 e^y$ in Equation (16) we see that the equation

$$(17) \quad \widehat{g}_1(x_1, x_2) x_1 e^y + \widehat{g}_2(x_1, x_2) + (x_2 - x_1 y) \widehat{k}(x, y) - h(x_1, y) = 0.$$

has a nested formal solution

$$(\widehat{g}_1, \widehat{g}_2, \widehat{k}) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x_1, x_2 \rrbracket^2 \times \mathbb{C}\llbracket x_1, x_2, y \rrbracket$$

but no nested convergent solution in $\mathbb{C}\{x_1, x_2\}^2 \times \mathbb{C}\{x_1, x_2, y\}$.

Nevertheless there are, at least, three positive results about the nested approximation problem in the analytic category. We present them here.

10.1. Grauert Theorem. — The first one is due to H. Grauert who proved it in order to construct analytic deformations of a complex analytic germ in the case it has an isolated singularity. The approximation result of H. Grauert may be reformulated as: "if a system of complex analytic equations, considered as a formal nested system, admits an Artin function (as in Problem 2) which is the Identity function, then it has nested analytic solutions". We present here the result.

Set $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$, $t := (t_1, \dots, t_l)$, $y = (y_1, \dots, y_m)$ and $z := (z_1, \dots, z_p)$. Let $f := (f_1, \dots, f_r)$ be in $\mathbb{C}\{t, x, y, z\}^r$. Let I be an ideal of $\mathbb{C}\{t\}$.

Theorem 10.2. — [Gra72] Let $d_0 \in \mathbb{N}$ and $(\bar{y}(t), \bar{z}(t, x)) \in \mathbb{C}[t]^m \times \mathbb{C}\{x\}[t]^p$ satisfy

$$f(t, x, \bar{y}(t), \bar{z}(t, x)) \in I + (t)^{d_0}.$$

Let us assume that for any $d \geq d_0$ and for any $(y^{(d)}(t), z^{(d)}(t, x)) \in \mathbb{k}[t]^m \times \mathbb{k}\{x\}[t]^p$ such that, $\bar{y}(t) - y^{(d)}(t) \in (t)^{d_0}$ et $\bar{z}(t, x) - z^{(d)}(t, x) \in (t)^{d_0}$, and such that

$$f\left(t, x, y^{(d)}(t), z^{(d)}(t, x)\right) \in I + (t)^d,$$

there exists $(\varepsilon(t), \eta(t, x)) \in \mathbb{k}[t]^m \times \mathbb{k}\{x\}[t]^p$ homogeneous in t of degree d such that

$$f(t, x, y^{(d)}(t) + \varepsilon(t), z^{(d)}(t, x) + \eta(t, x)) \in I + (t)^{d+1}.$$

Then there exists $(\tilde{y}(t), \tilde{z}(t, x)) \in \mathbb{C}\{t\}^m \times \mathbb{C}\{t, x\}^p$ such that

$$f(t, x, \tilde{y}(t), \tilde{z}(t, x)) \in I \quad \text{and} \quad \tilde{y}(t) - \bar{y}(t), \tilde{z}(t, x) - \bar{z}(t, x) \in (t)^{d_0}.$$

The main ingredient of the proof is a result of Functional Analysis called "voisins privilégiés" and proven by H. Cartan ([Ca44] Théorème α). We do not give details here but the reader may consult [dJPf00].

10.2. Gabrielov Theorem. — The second positive result about the nested approximation problem in the analytic category is due to A. Gabrielov. Before giving his result, let us explain the context.

Let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ be a morphism of complex analytic algebras where $A := \frac{\mathbb{C}\{x_1, \dots, x_n\}}{I}$ and $B := \frac{\mathbb{C}\{y_1, \dots, y_m\}}{J}$ are analytic algebras. Let us denote by φ_i the image of x_i by φ for $1 \leq i \leq n$. Let us denote by $\hat{\varphi} : \hat{A} \rightarrow \hat{B}$ the morphism induced by φ . A. Grothendieck [Gro60] and S. S. Abhyankar [Ar71] raised the following question: Does $\text{Ker}(\hat{\varphi}) = \text{Ker}(\varphi) \cdot \hat{A}$?

Without loss of generality we may assume that A and B are regular, i.e. $A = \mathbb{C}\{x_1, \dots, x_n\}$ and $B = \mathbb{C}\{y_1, \dots, y_m\}$.

In this case, an element of $\text{Ker}(\varphi)$ (resp. of $\text{Ker}(\hat{\varphi})$) is called an *analytic* (resp.

formal) relation between $\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_m(y)$. Hence the previous question is equivalent to the following: is any formal relation \widehat{S} between $\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_n(y)$ a linear combination of analytic relations?

This question is also equivalent to the following: may every formal relation between $\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_n(y)$ be approximated by analytic relations for the (x) -adic topology? In this form the problem is the "dual" problem to the Artin Approximation Problem.

In fact this problem is also a nested approximation problem. Indeed let \widehat{S} be a formal relation between $\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_n(y)$. This means that $\widehat{S}(\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_n(y)) = 0$. By Lemma 8.1 this is equivalent to the existence of formal power series $\widehat{h}_1(x, y), \dots, \widehat{h}_n(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y]]$ such that

$$\widehat{S}(x_1, \dots, x_n) - \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \varphi_i(y)) \widehat{h}_i(x, y) = 0.$$

Thus we see that the equation

$$(18) \quad S - \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \varphi_i(y)) H_i = 0$$

has a formal nested solution

$$(\widehat{S}(x), \widehat{h}_1(x, y), \dots, \widehat{h}_n(x, y)) \in \mathbb{C}[[x]] \times \mathbb{C}[[x, y]]^n.$$

On the other hand if this equation has an analytic nested solution

$$(S(x), h_1(x, y), \dots, h_n(x, y)) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\} \times \mathbb{C}\{x, y\}^n,$$

this would provide an analytic relation between $\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_n(y)$:

$$S(\varphi_1(y), \dots, \varphi_n(y)) = 0.$$

Example 10.1 yields a negative answer to this problem by modifying in the following way the example of Osgood (see Example 10.1):

Example 10.3. — [Ga71] Let us consider now the morphism

$$\psi : \mathbb{C}\{x_1, x_2, x_3, x_4\} \longrightarrow \mathbb{C}\{y_1, y_2\}$$

defined by

$$\psi(x_1) = y_1, \quad \psi(x_2) = y_1 y_2, \quad \psi(x_3) = y_1 y_2 e^{y_2}, \quad \psi(x_4) = h(y_1, y_2)$$

where h is the convergent power series defined in Example 10.1.

Let \widehat{g} be the power series defined in Example 10.1. Then $x_4 - \widehat{g}(x_1, x_2, x_3) \in \text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi})$. On the other hand the morphism induced by $\widehat{\psi}$ on $\mathbb{C}[[x_1, \dots, x_4]] / (x_4 - \widehat{g}(x_1, x_2, x_3))$ is isomorphic to $\widehat{\varphi}$ (where φ is the morphism of Example 10.1) that is injective. Thus we have $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi}) = (x_4 - \widehat{g}(x_1, x_2, x_3))$.

Since $\text{Ker}(\psi)$ is a prime ideal of $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$, $\text{Ker}(\psi)\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ is a prime ideal of $\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ included in $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi})$ by Proposition 7.12. Let us assume that $\text{Ker}(\psi) \neq (0)$, then $\text{Ker}(\psi)\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket = \text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi})$ since $\text{ht}(\text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi})) = 1$. Thus $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi})$ is generated by one convergent power series denoted by $f \in \mathbb{C}\{x_1, \dots, x_4\}$ (in unique factorization domains, prime ideals of height one are principal ideals). Since $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi}) = (x_4 - \widehat{g}(x_1, x_2, x_3))$, there exists $u(x) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket$, $u(0) \neq 0$, such that $f = u(x) \cdot (x_4 - \widehat{g}(x_1, x_2, x_3))$. By the unicity of the decomposition given by the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem of f with respect to x_4 we see that $u(x)$ and $x_4 - \widehat{g}(x_1, x_2, x_3)$ must be convergent power series, which is impossible since \widehat{g} is a divergent power series. Hence $\text{Ker}(\psi) = (0)$ but $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\psi}) \neq (0)$.

Nevertheless A. Gabrielov proved the following theorem:

Theorem 10.4. — [Ga73] *Let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ be a morphism of complex analytic algebras. Let us assume that the generic rank of the Jacobian matrix is equal to $\dim(\frac{A}{\text{Ker}(\varphi)})$. Then $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi}) = \text{Ker}(\varphi) \cdot \widehat{A}$. In particular the equation (18) satisfies the nested approximation property.*

Sketch of the proof. — We give a sketch of the proof given by J.-Cl. Tougeron [To90]. As before we may assume that $A = \mathbb{C}\{x_1, \dots, x_n\}$ and $B = \mathbb{C}\{y_1, \dots, y_m\}$. Let us assume that $\text{Ker}(\varphi) \cdot \widehat{A} \not\subset \text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi})$ (which is equivalent to $\text{ht}(\text{Ker}(\varphi)) \leq \text{ht}(\text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi}))$ since both ideals are prime). Using a Bertini type theorem we may assume that $n = 3$, φ is injective and $\dim(\frac{\mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket}{\text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi})}) = 2$ (in particular $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi})$ is a principal ideal). Moreover, in this case we may assume that $m = 2$. After a linear change of coordinates we may assume that $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi})$ is generated by an irreducible Weierstrass polynomial of degree d in x_3 . Using changes of coordinates and quadratic transforms on $\mathbb{C}\{y_1, y_2\}$ and using changes of coordinates of $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ involving only x_1 and x_2 , we may assume that $\varphi_1 = y_1$ and $\varphi_2 = y_1 y_2$. Let us define $f(y) := \varphi_3(y)$. Then we have

$$f(y)^d + \widehat{a}_1(y_1, y_1 y_2) f(y)^{d-1} + \dots + \widehat{a}_d(y_1, y_1 y_2) = 0$$

for some $\widehat{a}_i(x) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x_1, x_2 \rrbracket$, $1 \leq i \leq d$. Then we want to prove that the \widehat{a}_i may be chosen convergent in order to get a contradiction. Let us denote

$$P(Z) := Z^d + \widehat{a}_1(x_1, x_2) Z^{d-1} + \dots + \widehat{a}_d(x_1, x_2) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x \rrbracket[Z].$$

Since $\text{Ker}(\widehat{\varphi})$ is prime we may assume that $P(Z)$ is irreducible. J.-Cl. Tougeron studies the algebraic closure $\overline{\mathbb{K}}$ of the field $\mathbb{C}((x_1, x_2))$. Let consider the following valuation ring

$$V := \left\{ \frac{f}{g} / f, g \in \mathbb{C}[[x_1, x_2]], g \neq 0, \text{ord}(f) \geq \text{ord}(g) \right\},$$

let \widehat{V} be its completion and $\widehat{\mathbb{K}}$ the fraction field of \widehat{V} . J.-Cl. Tougeron proves that the algebraic extension $\mathbb{K} \rightarrow \overline{\mathbb{K}}$ splits into $\mathbb{K} \rightarrow \mathbb{K}_1 \rightarrow \overline{\mathbb{K}}$ where \mathbb{K}_1 is a subfield of the following field

$$\mathbb{L} := \left\{ A \in \widehat{\mathbb{K}} / \exists \delta, a_i \in \mathbb{k}[x] \text{ is homogeneous } \forall i, \right. \\ \left. \text{ord} \left(\frac{a_i}{\delta^{m(i)}} \right) = i, \exists a, b \text{ such that } m(i) \leq ai + b \forall i \text{ and } A = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_i}{\delta^{m(i)}} \right\}.$$

Moreover the algebraic extension $\mathbb{K}_1 \rightarrow \overline{\mathbb{K}}$ is the extension of \mathbb{K}_1 generated by all the roots of polynomials of the form $Z^q + g_1(x)Z^{q-1} + \dots + g_q$ where $g_i \in \mathbb{C}(x)$ are homogeneous rational fractions of degree ei , $1 \leq i \leq q$, for some integer $e \in \mathbb{Q}$. A root of such polynomial is called a homogeneous element of degree e . For example, square roots of x_1 or of $x_1 + x_2$ are homogeneous elements of degree 2. We have $\overline{\mathbb{K}} \cap \mathbb{L} = \mathbb{K}_1$.

In the same way he proves that the algebraic closure $\overline{\mathbb{K}^{an}}$ of the field \mathbb{K}^{an} , the fraction field of $\mathbb{C}\{x_1, x_2\}$, can be factorized as $\mathbb{K}^{an} \rightarrow \mathbb{K}_1^{an} \rightarrow \overline{\mathbb{K}^{an}}$ with $\mathbb{K}_1^{an} \subset \mathbb{L}^{an}$ where

$$\mathbb{L}^{an} := \left\{ A \in \widehat{\mathbb{K}} / \exists \delta, a_i \in \mathbb{k}[x] \text{ is homogeneous } \forall i, \text{ord} \left(\frac{a_i}{\delta^{m(i)}} \right) = i, A = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_i}{\delta^{m(i)}} \right. \\ \left. \exists a, b \text{ such that } m(i) \leq ai + b \forall i \text{ and } \exists r > 0 \text{ such that } \sum_i \|a_i\| r^i < \infty \right\}$$

and $\|a(x)\| := \max_{|z_i| \leq 1} |a(z_1, z_2)|$ for a homogeneous polynomial $a(x)$.

Clearly, $\xi := f(x_1, \frac{x_2}{x_1})$ is an element of $\overline{\mathbb{K}}$ since it is a root of $P(Z)$. Moreover ξ may be written $\xi = \sum_{i=1}^q \xi_i \gamma^i$ where γ is a homogenous element and $\xi_i \in \mathbb{L}^{an} \cap \overline{\mathbb{K}}$ for any i , i.e. $\xi \in \mathbb{L}^{an}[\gamma]$. Thus the problem is to show that $\xi_i \in \mathbb{K}_1^{an}$ for any i , i.e. $\mathbb{L}^{an} \cap \overline{\mathbb{K}} = \mathbb{K}_1^{an}$.

Then the idea is to resolve, by a sequence of blowing-ups, the singularities of the discriminant locus of $P(Z)$ which is a germ of plane curve. Let us call π this resolution map. Then the discriminant of $\pi^*(P)(Z)$ is normal crossing and $\pi^*(P)(Z)$ defines a germ of surface along the exceptional divisor of π , denoted by E . Let p be a point of E . At this point $\pi^*(P)(Z)$ may factor as

a product of polynomials and ξ is a root of one of these factors denoted by $Q_1(Z)$ and this root is a germ of an analytic function at p . Then the other roots of $Q_1(Z)$ are also in $\mathbb{L}^{an}[\gamma']$ according to the Abhyankar-Jung Theorem, for some homogeneous element γ' . Thus the coefficients of $Q_1(Z)$ are in \mathbb{L}^{an} and are analytic at p .

Then the idea is to use the special form of the elements of \mathbb{L}^{an} to prove that the coefficients of $Q_1(Z)$ may be extended as analytic functions along the exceptional divisor E (the main ingredient in this part is the Maximum Principle). We can repeat the latter procedure in another point p' : we take the roots of $Q_1(Z)$ at p' and using Abhyankar-Jung Theorem we construct new roots of $\pi^*(P)(Z)$ at p' and the coefficients of $Q_2(Z) := \prod_i (Z - \sigma_i)$, where σ_i runs over all these roots, are in \mathbb{L}^{an} and are analytic at p' . Then we extend the coefficients of $Q_2(Z)$ everywhere along E . Since $\pi^*(P)(Z)$ has exactly d roots, this process stops after a finite number of steps. The polynomial $Q(Z) := \prod (Z - \sigma_k)$, where the σ_k are the roots of $\pi(P)(Z)$ that we have constructed, is a polynomial whose coefficients are analytic in a neighborhood of E and it divides $\pi^*(P)(Z)$. Thus, by Grauert Direct Image Theorem, there exists $R(Z) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}[Z]$ such that $\pi^*(R)(Z) = Q(Z)$. Hence $R(Z)$ divides $P(Z)$, but since $P(Z)$ is irreducible, $P(Z) = R(Z) \in \mathbb{C}\{x\}[Z]$ and the result is proven. \square

10.3. One variable Nested Approximation. — In the example of A. Gabriellov 10.1 (3) we can remark that the nested part of the solutions depends on two variables x_1 and x_2 . In the case this nested part depends only on one variable the nested approximation property is true. This is the following theorem that we state in the more general framework of Weierstrass systems:

Theorem 10.5. — (cf. Theorem 5.1 [DeLi80]) *Let \mathbb{k} be a field and $\mathbb{k}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ be a W -system over \mathbb{k} . Let t be one variable, $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n)$, $y = (y_1, \dots, y_{m+k})$, $f \in \mathbb{k}\llbracket t, x, y \rrbracket^r$. Let $\hat{y}_1, \dots, \hat{y}_m \in (t)\mathbb{k}\llbracket t \rrbracket$ and $\hat{y}_{m+1}, \dots, \hat{y}_{m+k} \in (t, x)\mathbb{k}\llbracket t, x \rrbracket$ satisfy $f(t, x, \hat{y}) = 0$. Then, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there exist $\tilde{y}_1, \dots, \tilde{y}_m \in (t)\mathbb{k}\llbracket t \rrbracket$, $\tilde{y}_{m+1}, \dots, \tilde{y}_{m+k} \in (t, x)\mathbb{k}\llbracket t, x \rrbracket$ such that $f(t, x, \tilde{y}) = 0$ and $\hat{y} - \tilde{y} \in (t, x)^c$.*

Example 10.6. — The main example is the case where \mathbb{k} is a valued field and $\mathbb{k}\llbracket x \rrbracket$ is the ring of convergent power series over \mathbb{k} . When $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{C}$ this statement is mentioned as a known result in [Ga71] without any proof or reference.

But even for algebraic power series this statement is interesting since its proof is really easier and more effective than Theorem 9.1.

Proof. — The proof is very similar to the proof of Theorem 9.1.

Set $u := (u_1, \dots, u_j)$, $j \in \mathbb{N}$ and set

$$\mathbb{k}[[t]][\langle u \rangle] := \{f(t, u) \in \mathbb{k}[[t, u]] \mid \exists s \in \mathbb{N}, g(z_1, \dots, z_s, u) \in \mathbb{k}[[z, u]], \\ z_1(t), \dots, z_s(t) \in (t)\mathbb{k}[[t]] \text{ such that } f(t, u) = g(z_1(t), \dots, z_s(t), u)\}.$$

The rings $\mathbb{k}[[t]][\langle u \rangle]$ form a W -system over $\mathbb{k}[[t]]$ (cf. Lemma 52. [DeLi80] but it is straightforward to check it since $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ is a W -system over \mathbb{k} - in particular, if $\text{char}(\mathbb{k}) > 0$, vi) of Definition 2.2 is satisfied since v) of Definition 2.2 is satisfied for $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$). By Theorem 2.5 applied to

$$f(t, \hat{y}_1, \dots, \hat{y}_m, y_{m+1}, \dots, y_{m+k}) = 0$$

there exist $\bar{y}_{m+1}, \dots, \bar{y}_{m+k} \in \mathbb{k}[[t]][\langle x \rangle]$ such that

$$f(t, \hat{y}_1, \dots, \hat{y}_m, \bar{y}_{m+1}, \dots, \bar{y}_{m+k}) = 0$$

and $\bar{y}_i - \hat{y}_i \in (t, x)^c$ for $m < i \leq m+k$.

Let us write

$$\bar{y}_i = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} h_{i,\alpha}(\hat{z})x^\alpha$$

with $\sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} h_{i,\alpha}(z)x^\alpha \in \mathbb{k}[[z, x]]$, $z = (z_1, \dots, z_s)$ is a vector of new variables and $\hat{z} = (\hat{z}_1, \dots, \hat{z}_s) \in \mathbb{k}[[t]]^s$. We can write

$$f\left(t, x, y_1, \dots, y_m, \sum_{\alpha} h_{m+1,\alpha}(z)x^\alpha, \dots, \sum_{\alpha} h_{m+k,\alpha}(z)x^\alpha\right) = \\ = \sum_{\alpha} G_{\alpha}(t, y_1, \dots, y_m, z)x^\alpha$$

where $G_{\alpha}(t, y_1, \dots, y_m, z) \in \mathbb{k}[[t, y_1, \dots, y_m, z]]$ for all $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n$. Thus

$$(\hat{y}_1, \dots, \hat{y}_m, \hat{z}_1, \dots, \hat{z}_s) \in \mathbb{k}[[t]]^{m+s}$$

is a solution of the equations $G_{\alpha} = 0$ for all $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n$. Since $\mathbb{k}[[t, y_1, \dots, y_m, z]]$ is Noetherian, this system of equations is equivalent to a finite system $G_{\alpha} = 0$ with $\alpha \in E$ where E is a finite subset of \mathbb{N}^n . Thus by Theorem 2.5 applied to the system $G_{\alpha}(t, y_1, \dots, y_m, z) = 0$, $\alpha \in E$, there exist $\tilde{y}_1, \dots, \tilde{y}_m, \tilde{z}_1, \dots, \tilde{z}_s \in \mathbb{k}[[t]]$ such that $\tilde{y}_i - \hat{y}_i, \tilde{z}_j - \hat{z}_j \in (t)^c$, for $1 \leq i \leq m$ and $1 \leq j \leq s$, and $G_{\alpha}(t, \tilde{y}_1, \dots, \tilde{y}_m, \tilde{z}) = 0$ for all $\alpha \in E$, thus $G_{\alpha}(t, \tilde{y}_1, \dots, \tilde{y}_m, \tilde{z}) = 0$ for all $\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n$.

Set $\tilde{y}_i = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} h_{i,\alpha}(\tilde{z})x^\alpha$ for $m < i \leq m+k$. Then $\tilde{y}_1, \dots, \tilde{y}_{m+k}$ satisfy the conclusion of the theorem. □

Remark 10.7. — The proof of this theorem uses in an essential way the Weierstrass Division Property (in order to show that $\mathbb{k}[[t]][\langle u \rangle]$ is a Noetherian local ring, which is the main condition to use Theorem 3.3. The Henselian and excellent conditions may be proven quite easily). On the other hand the Weierstrass Division Property (at least in dimension 2) is necessary to obtain this theorem. Indeed if $\mathbb{k}[[x]]$ is a family of rings satisfying Theorem 10.5 and $f(t, y) \in \mathbb{k}[[t, y]]$ is y -regular of order d and $g(t, y) \in \mathbb{k}[[t, y]]$ is another series, by the Weierstrass Division Theorem for formal power series we can write in unique way

$$g(t, y) = \hat{q}(t, y)f(t, y) + \hat{r}_0(t) + \hat{r}_1(t)y + \dots + \hat{r}_{d-1}(t)y^{d-1}$$

where $\hat{q}(t, y) \in \mathbb{k}[[t, y]]$ and $\hat{r}_i(t) \in \mathbb{k}[[t]]$ for all i . Thus by Theorem 10.5, $\hat{q}(t, y) \in \mathbb{k}[[t, y]]$ and $\hat{r}_i(t) \in \mathbb{k}[[t]]$ for all i . This means that $\mathbb{k}[[x, t]]$ satisfies the Weierstrass Division Theorem.

For example let $C_n \subset \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ be the ring of germs of \mathbb{k} -valued Denjoy-Carleman functions defined at the origin of \mathbb{R}^n , where $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{R}$ or \mathbb{C} (see [Th08] for definitions and properties of these rings - roughly speaking these are the germs of \mathbb{k} -valued C^∞ -functions whose derivatives at each point in a neighbourhood of the origin satisfy inequalities of the form 13 in Remark 2.6 for some logarithmically convex sequence $(m_k)_k$). It is still an open problem to know if C_n is Noetherian or not for $n \geq 2$ (C_1 is a discrete valuation ring, thus it is Noetherian). These rings have similar properties to the Weierstrass systems: these are Henselian local rings whose maximal ideal is generated by x_1, \dots, x_n , the completion of C_n is $\mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$, for every n C_n is stable by partial derivatives, by division by coordinates functions or by composition. The only difference with Weierstrass systems is that C_n does not satisfy the Weierstrass Division Theorem. For instance, there exist $f \in C_1$ and $\hat{g} \in \mathbb{k}[[x]] \setminus C_1$ such that $f(x) = \hat{g}(x^2)$ (see the proof of Proposition 2 [Th08]). This implies that

$$(19) \quad f(x) = (x^2 - y)\hat{h}(x, y) + \hat{g}(y)$$

for some formal power series $\hat{h}(x, y) \in \mathbb{k}[[x, y]]$, but Equation (19) has no nested solution in $C_1 \times C_2$.

On the other hand if the rings C_n were Noetherian, since their completions are regular local rings they would be regular. Then using Example B.4 iii) we see that they would be excellent (see also [ElKh11]). Thus these rings would satisfy Theorem 3.3 but they do not satisfy Theorem 10.5 since Equation (19) has no solutions in $C_1 \times C_2$.

11. Other examples of approximation with constraints

We present here some examples of positive or negative answers to Problems 1 and 2 in several contexts.

Example 11.1 (Cauchy-Riemann equations). — [Mi78b] P. Milman proved the following theorem:

Theorem 11.2. — *Let $f \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y, u, v\}^r$ where $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$, $y = (y_1, \dots, y_n)$, $u := (u_1, \dots, u_m)$, $v := (v_1, \dots, v_m)$. Then the set of convergent solutions of the following system:*

$$(20) \quad \begin{cases} f(x, y, u(x, y), v(x, y)) = 0 \\ \frac{\partial u_k}{\partial x_j}(x, y) - \frac{\partial v_k}{\partial y_j}(x, y) = 0 \\ \frac{\partial v_k}{\partial x_j}(x, y) + \frac{\partial u_k}{\partial y_j}(x, y) = 0 \end{cases}$$

is dense (for the (x, y) -adic topology) in the set of formal solutions of this system.

Hints on the proof. — Let $(\widehat{u}(x, y), \widehat{v}(x, y)) \in \mathbb{C}\llbracket x, y \rrbracket^{2m}$ be a solution of (20). Let us set $z := x + iy$ and $w := u + iv$. In this case the Cauchy-Riemann equations of (20) are equivalent to say that $\widehat{w}(z, \bar{z}) := \widehat{u}(x, y) + i\widehat{v}(x, y)$ does not depend on \bar{z} . Let $\varphi : \mathbb{C}\{z, \bar{z}, w, \bar{w}\} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\llbracket z, \bar{z} \rrbracket$ and $\psi : \mathbb{C}\{z, w\} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\llbracket z \rrbracket$ be the morphisms defined by

$$\varphi(h(z, \bar{z}, w, \bar{w})) := h(z, \bar{z}, \widehat{w}(z), \overline{\widehat{w}(z)}) \quad \text{and} \quad \psi(h(z, w)) := h(z, \widehat{w}(z)).$$

Then

$$f\left(\frac{z + \bar{z}}{2}, \frac{z - \bar{z}}{2i}, \frac{w - \bar{w}}{2}, \frac{w + \bar{w}}{2i}\right) \in \text{Ker}(\varphi).$$

Milman proved that

$$\text{Ker}(\varphi) = \text{Ker}(\psi) \cdot \mathbb{C}\{z, \bar{z}, w, \bar{w}\} + \overline{\text{Ker}(\psi)} \cdot \mathbb{C}\{z, \bar{z}, w, \bar{w}\}.$$

Since $\text{Ker}(\psi)$ (as an ideal of $\mathbb{C}\{z, w\}$) satisfies Theorem 1.1, the result follows. \square

This proof does not give the existence of an Artin function for this kind of system, since the proof consists in reducing Theorem 11.2 to Theorem 1.1, and this reduction depends on the formal solution of (20). Nevertheless in [Hic-Ro11], it is proven that such a system admits an Artin function using ultraproducts methods. The survey [Mir13] is a good introduction for applications of Artin Approximation in CR geometry.

Example 11.3 (Approximation of equivariant solutions)

[BM79] Let G be a reductive algebraic group. Suppose that G acts linearly on \mathbb{C}^n and \mathbb{C}^m . We say that $y(x) \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]^m$ is equivariant if $y(\sigma x) = \sigma y(x)$ for all $\sigma \in G$. E. Bierstone and P. Milman proved that, in Theorem 1.1, the constraint for the solutions of being equivariant may be preserved for convergent solutions:

Theorem 11.4. — [BM79] *Let $f(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}\{x, y\}^r$. Then the set of equivariant convergent solutions of $f = 0$ is dense in the set of equivariant formal solutions of $f = 0$ for the (x) -adic topology.*

This result remains true if we replace \mathbb{C} (resp. $\mathbb{C}\{x\}$ and $\mathbb{C}\{x, y\}$) by any field of characteristic zero \mathbb{k} (resp. $\mathbb{k}\langle x \rangle$ and $\mathbb{k}\langle x, y \rangle$).

Using ultraproducts methods we may probably prove that Problem 2 has a positive answer in this case.

Example 11.5. — [BDLvdD79] Let \mathbb{k} be a characteristic zero field. Let us consider the following differential equation:

$$(21) \quad a^2 x_1 \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_1}(x_1, x_2) - x_2 \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_2}(x_1, x_2) = \sum_{i, j \geq 1} x_1^i x_2^j \left(= \left(\frac{x_1}{1-x_1} \right) \left(\frac{x_2}{1-x_2} \right) \right).$$

For $a \in \mathbb{k}$, $a \neq 0$, this equation has only the following solutions

$$f(x_1, x_2) := b + \sum_{i, j \geq 1} \frac{x_1^i x_2^j}{a^{2i-j}}, \quad b \in \mathbb{k}$$

which are well defined if and only if $a \notin \mathbb{Q}$. Let us consider the following system of equations (where $x = (x_1, \dots, x_5)$):

$$(22) \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} y_8^2 x_1 y_5(x_1, x_2) - x_2 y_7(x_1, x_2) = \sum_{i,j \geq 1} x_1^i x_2^j \\ y_1(x_1, x_2) = y_2(x_3, x_4, x_5) + (x_1 - x_3)z_1(x) + (x_2 - x_4)z_2(x) \\ y_2(x_3, x_4, x_5) = y_1(x_1, x_2) + x_5 y_4(x_1, x_2) + \\ \quad x_5^2 y_5(x) + (x_3 - x_1 - x_5)z_3(x) + (x_4 - x_2)z_4(x) \\ y_3(x_3, x_4, x_5) = y_1(x_1, x_2) + x_5 y_6(x_1, x_2) + \\ \quad x_5^2 y_7(x) + (x_3 - x_1)z_5(x) + (x_4 - x_2 - x_5)z_6(x) \\ y_8 \in \mathbb{k} \text{ and } y_8 y_9 = 1. \end{array} \right.$$

It is straightforward, using the tricks of Lemma 8.1 and Example 8.2, to check that $(a, f(x_1, x_2))$ is a solution of (21) if and only if (22) has a solution $(y_1, \dots, y_9, z_1, \dots, z_6)$ with $y_1 = f$ and $y_8 = a$. Moreover, if $(y_1, \dots, y_9, z_1, \dots, z_6)$ is a solution of Equation (22), then (y_8, y_1) is a solution of (21).

Thus (22) has no solution in $\mathbb{Q}[[x]]$. But clearly, (21) has solutions in $\frac{\mathbb{Q}[[x]]}{(x)^c}$ for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$ and the same is true for (22). This shows that Proposition 6.4 is not valid if the base field is not \mathbb{C} .

Example 11.6. — [BDLvdD79] Let us assume that $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{C}$ and consider the previous example. The system of equations (22) does not admit an Artin function. Indeed, for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$, there is $a_c \in \mathbb{Q}$, such that (22) has a solution modulo $(x)^c$ with $y_8 = a_c$. But there is no solution in $\mathbb{C}[[x]]$ with $y_8 = a_c$ modulo (x) , otherwise $y_8 = a_c$ which is not possible.

Thus systems of equations with constraints do not satisfy Problem 2 in general.

Example 11.7. — [Ron08] Let $\varphi : \mathbb{C}\{x\} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\{y\}$ be a morphism of complex analytic algebras and let $\varphi_i(y)$ denote the image of x_i by φ . Let us denote by $\hat{\varphi} : \mathbb{C}[[x]] \rightarrow \mathbb{C}[[y]]$ the induced morphism between the completions. According to a lemma of Chevalley (Lemma 7 of [Ch43]), there exists a function $\beta : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ such that $\varphi^{-1}((y)^{\beta(c)}) \subset \text{Ker}(\hat{\varphi}) + (x)^c$ for any $c \in \mathbb{N}$. It is called the *Chevalley function* of φ . Using Lemma 8.1 we check easily that this function β satisfies the following statement (in fact both statements are equivalent [Ron08]): Let $\bar{f}(x) \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$ and $\bar{h}_i(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y]]$, $1 \leq i \leq n$, satisfy

$$\bar{f}(x) + \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \varphi_i(y)) \bar{h}_i(x, y) \in (x, y)^{\beta(c)}.$$

Then there exists $\tilde{f}(y) \in \mathbb{C}[[x]]$, $\tilde{h}_i(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}[[x, y]]$, $1 \leq i \leq n$, such that

$$(23) \quad \tilde{g}(x) + \sum_{i=1}^n (x_i - \varphi_i(y)) \tilde{h}_i(x, y) = 0$$

and $\tilde{f}(x) - \bar{f}(x) \in (x)^c$, $\tilde{h}_i(x, y) - \bar{h}_i(x, y) \in (x, y)^c$, $1 \leq i \leq n$.

In particular Problem 2 has a positive answer for Equation (23), but not Problem 1 (see Example 10.1). In fact, the conditions of Theorem 10.4 are equivalent to the fact that β is bounded by a linear function [Iz86].

The following example is given in [Ron08] and is inspired by Example 10.1. Let $\alpha : \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathbb{N}$ be an increasing function. Let $(n_i)_i$ be a sequence of integers such that $n_{i+1} > \alpha(n_i + 1)$ for all i and such that the convergent power series $\xi(Y) := \sum_{i \geq 1} Y^{n_i}$ is not algebraic over $\mathbb{C}(Y)$. Then we define the morphism $\varphi : \mathbb{C}\{x_1, x_2, x_3\} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}\{y_1, y_2\}$ in the following way:

$$(\varphi(x_1), \varphi(x_2), \varphi(x_3)) = (y_1, y_1 y_2, y_1 \xi(y_2)).$$

It is easy to prove that $\hat{\varphi}$ is injective exactly as in Example 10.1. For any integer i we define:

$$\bar{f}_i := x_1^{n_i-1} x_3 - \left(x_2^{n_1} x_1^{n_i-n_1} + \cdots + x_2^{n_{i-1}} x_1^{n_i-n_{i-1}} + x_2^{n_i} \right).$$

Then

$$\varphi(\bar{f}_i) = y_1^{n_i} \xi(y_2) - y_1^{n_i} \sum_{k=1}^i y_2^{n_k} \in (y)^{n_i+n_{i+1}} \subset (y)^{\alpha(n_i+1)}$$

but $\bar{f}_i \notin (x)^{n_i+1}$ for any i . Thus the Chevalley function of φ satisfies $\beta(n_i+1) > \alpha(n_i+1)$ for all $i \in \mathbb{N}$. Hence $\limsup \frac{\beta(c)}{\alpha(c)} \geq 1$. In particular if the growth of α is too big, then β is not recursive.

Appendix A

Weierstrass Preparation Theorem

In this part we set $x := (x_1, \dots, x_n)$ and $x' := (x_1, \dots, x_{n-1})$. Moreover R always denotes a local ring of maximal ideal \mathfrak{m} and residue field \mathbb{k} (if R is a field, $\mathfrak{m} = (0)$). A local subring of $R[[x]]$ will be a subring A of $R[[x]]$ which is a local ring and whose maximal ideal is generated by $(\mathfrak{m} + (x)) \cap A$.

Definition A.1. — If $f \in R[[x]]$ we say that f is x_n -regular of order d if the image of f in $\frac{R}{\mathfrak{m}+(x')} \simeq \mathbb{k}[[x_n]]$ has the form $u(x_n)x_n^d$ where $u(x_n)$ is invertible in $\mathbb{k}[[x_n]]$.

When $R = \mathbb{k}$ is a field this just means that $f(0, \dots, 0, x_n) = u(x_n)x_n^d$ where $u(x_n)$ is invertible.

Definition A.2. — Let A be a local subring of $R[[x]]$. We say that A has the *Weierstrass Division Property* if for any $f, g \in A$ such that f is x_n -regular of order d , there exist $q \in A$ and $r \in (A \cap R[[x']])[x_n]$ such that $\deg_{x_n}(r) < d$ and $g = qf + r$. In this case q and r are unique.

Definition A.3. — Let A be a local subring of $R[[x]]$. We say that A satisfies the *Weierstrass Preparation Theorem* if for any $f \in A$ which is x_n -regular, there exist an integer d , a unit $u \in A$ and $a_1(x'), \dots, a_d(x') \in A \cap (\mathfrak{m} + (x'))R[[x']]$ such that

$$f = u \left(x_n^d + a_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \dots + a_d(x') \right).$$

In this case f is necessarily regular of order d with respect to x_n and u and the a_i are unique. The polynomial $x_n^d + a_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \dots + a_d(x')$ is called the *Weierstrass polynomial* of f .

Lemma A.4. — *A local subring A of $R[[x]]$ having the Weierstrass Division Property satisfies the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem.*

Proof. — If A has the Weierstrass Division Property and if $f \in A$ is x_n -regular of order d , then we can write $x_n^d = qf + r$ where $r \in (A \cap R[[x']])[x_n]$ such that $\deg_{x_n}(r) < d$. Thus $qf = x_n^d - r$. Since f is x_n -regular of order d , then q is invertible in $R[[x]]$ and $r \in (\mathfrak{m} + (x'))$. Thus $q \notin (\mathfrak{m} + (x))$ and q is invertible in A . Hence $f = q^{-1}(x_n^d - r)$. \square

In fact the converse implication is true under some mild conditions:

Lemma A.5. — [CL13] *Let A_n be a subring of $R[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ for all $n \in \mathbb{N}$ such that*

- i) $A_{n+m} \cap R[[x_1, \dots, x_n]] = A_n$ for all n and m ,
- ii) if $f \in A_n$ is written $f = \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} f_k x_n^k$ with $f_k \in R[[x']]$ for all k , then $f_k \in A_{n-1}$ for all k .
- iii) A_n is stable by permutation of the x_i .

Then A_n has the Weierstrass Division Property if A_n and A_{n+1} have the Weierstrass Preparation Property.

Proof. — Let $f(x) \in A_n$ be x_n -regular of order d . By the Weierstrass Preparation Property for A_n we may write

$$f = u \left(x_n^d + a_1(x')x_n^{d-1} + \dots + a_d(x') \right) = uP$$

where u is a unit in A_n and $P \in A_{n-1}[x_n]$. Now let $g(x) \in A_n$ and set $h := P + x_{n+1}g$. Then h is also x_n -regular of order d , thus by the Weierstrass Preparation Property for A_{n+1} we may write $h = vQ$ where v is a unit and Q a polynomial of degree d in x_n . Let us write

$$v = \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} v_k x_{n+1}^k \quad \text{and} \quad Q = \sum_{k \in \mathbb{N}} Q_k x_n^k$$

where $v_k \in A_n$ and $Q_k \in A_{n-1}[x_n]$ for all k ($\deg_{x_n}(Q_k) \leq d$). We deduce from this that

$$v_0 Q_0 = P \quad \text{and} \quad v_1 Q_0 + v_0 Q_1 = g.$$

By unicity of the decomposition in the Weierstrass Preparation Theorem the first equality implies that $v_0 = 1$ and $Q_0 = P$. Thus the second yields $g = v_1 P + Q_1$, i.e.

$$g = v_1 u^{-1} f + Q_1$$

and $Q_1 \in A_{n-1}[x_n]$ is a polynomial in x_n of degree $\leq d$. Thus the Weierstrass Division Property holds. \square

Theorem A.6. — *The following rings have the Weierstrass Division Property:*

- i) *The ring $A = R[[x]]$ where R is a complete local ring ([Bo65]).*
- ii) *The ring $A = R\langle x \rangle$ of algebraic power series where R is a field or a Noetherian Henselian local ring of characteristic zero which is analytically normal ([Laf65] and [Laf67]).*
- iii) *The ring $A = \mathbb{k}\{x\}$ of convergent power series over a valued field \mathbb{k} (see [Na62] or [To72] where is given a nice short proof using an invertibility criterion of an linear map between complete topological groups).*

Appendix B

Regular morphisms and excellent rings

We give here the definitions and the main properties of regular morphisms and excellent rings. For more details the reader may consult [SP] 15.32 and 15.42 or [Mat80].

Definition B.1. — Let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ be a morphism of Noetherian rings. We say that φ is a *regular morphism* if it is flat and if for any prime ideal \mathfrak{p} of A , the $\kappa(\mathfrak{p})$ -algebra $B \otimes_A \kappa(\mathfrak{p})$ is geometrically regular (where $\kappa(\mathfrak{p}) := \frac{A_{\mathfrak{p}}}{\mathfrak{p}A_{\mathfrak{p}}}$ is the residue field of $A_{\mathfrak{p}}$). This means that $B \otimes_A \mathbb{K}$ is a regular Noetherian ring for any finite field extension \mathbb{K} of $\kappa(\mathfrak{p})$.

Example B.2. —

- i) If A and B are fields, $A \rightarrow B$ is regular if and only if B is a separable field extension of A .
- ii) If A is excellent, for any ideal I of A , the morphism $A \rightarrow \widehat{A}$ is regular where $\widehat{A} := \varprojlim \frac{A}{I^n}$ denotes the I -adic completion of A (cf. [GrDi65] 7.8.3).
- iii) If V is a discrete valuation ring, the completion morphism $V \rightarrow \widehat{V}$ is regular if and only if $\text{Frac}(V) \rightarrow \text{Frac}(\widehat{V})$ is separable. Indeed, $V \rightarrow \widehat{V}$ is always flat and this morphism induces an isomorphism on the residue fields.
- iv) Let X be a compact Nash manifold, let $\mathcal{N}(X)$ be the ring of Nash functions on X and let $\mathcal{O}(X)$ be the ring of real analytic functions on X . Then the natural inclusion $\mathcal{N}(X) \rightarrow \mathcal{O}(X)$ is regular (cf. [CRS95] or [CRS04] for a survey on the applications of General Néron Desingularization to the theory of sheaves of Nash functions on Nash manifolds).
- v) Let $L \subset \mathbb{C}^n$ be a compact polynomial polyhedron and B the ring of holomorphic function germs at L . Then the morphism of constants $\mathbb{C} \rightarrow B$ is regular (cf. [Le95]). This example and the previous one enable the use of Theorem 3.2 to show global approximation results in complex geometry or real geometry.

In the case of the Artin Approximation problem, we will be mostly interested in the morphism $A \rightarrow \widehat{A}$. Thus we need to know what is an excellent ring by Example B.2 ii).

Definition B.3. — A Noetherian ring A is *excellent* if the following conditions hold:

- i) A is universally catenary.
- ii) For any $\mathfrak{p} \in \text{Spec}(A)$, the formal fibre of $A_{\mathfrak{p}}$ is geometrically regular.
- iii) For any $\mathfrak{p} \in \text{Spec}(A)$ and for any finite separable extension $\text{Frac}\left(\frac{A}{\mathfrak{p}}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{K}$, there exists a finitely generated sub- $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{p}}$ -algebra B of \mathbb{K} , containing $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{p}}$, such that $\text{Frac}(B) = \mathbb{K}$ and the set of regular points of $\text{Spec}(B)$ contains a non-empty open set.

This definition may be a bit obscure at first sight and difficult to catch. Thus we give here the main examples of excellent rings:

Example B.4. —

- i) Local complete rings (thus any field) are excellent. Dedekind rings of characteristic zero (for instance \mathbb{Z}) are excellent. Any ring which is essentially of finite type over an excellent ring is excellent. ([GrDi65] 7-8-3).
- ii) If \mathbb{k} is a complete valued field, then $\mathbb{k}\{x_1, \dots, x_n\}$ is excellent [Ki69].

- iii) We have the following result: let A be a regular local ring containing a field of characteristic zero denoted by \mathbb{k} . Suppose that there exists an integer n such that for any maximal ideal \mathfrak{m} , the field extension $\mathbb{k} \rightarrow \frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}}$ is algebraic and $\text{ht}(\mathfrak{m}) = n$. Suppose moreover that there exist $D_1, \dots, D_n \in \text{Der}_k(A)$ and $x_1, \dots, x_n \in A$ such that $D_i(x_j) = \delta_{i,j}$. Then A is excellent (cf. Theorem 102 [Mat80]).
- iv) A Noetherian local ring A is excellent if and only if it is universally catenary and $A \rightarrow \widehat{A}$ is regular ([GrDi65] 7-8-3 i)). In particular, if A is a quotient of a local regular ring, then A is excellent if and only if $A \rightarrow \widehat{A}$ is regular (cf. [GrDi65] 5-6-4).

Example B.5. — [Na62][Mat89] Let \mathbb{k} be a field of characteristic $p > 0$ such that $[\mathbb{k} : \mathbb{k}^p] = \infty$ (for instance let us take $\mathbb{k} = \mathbb{F}_p(t_1, \dots, t_n, \dots)$). Let $V := \mathbb{k}^p[[x]][\mathbb{k}]$ where x is a single variable, i.e. V is the ring of power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ such that $[\mathbb{k}^p(a_0, a_1, \dots) : \mathbb{k}^p] < \infty$. Then V is a discrete valuation ring whose completion is $\widehat{V} = \mathbb{k}[[x]]$. We have $\widehat{V}^p \subset V$, thus $[\text{Frac}(\widehat{V}) : \text{Frac}(V)]$ is purely inseparable. Hence V is a Henselian ring by Remark C.9 since \widehat{V} is Henselian by Example C.16.

Since $[\text{Frac}(\widehat{V}) : \text{Frac}(V)]$ is purely inseparable, $V \rightarrow \widehat{V}$ is not regular by Example B.2 and V is not excellent by Example B.4 iv).

On the other hand, let f be the power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$, $a_i \in \mathbb{k}$ such that $[\mathbb{k}^p(a_0, a_1, \dots) : \mathbb{k}^p] = \infty$. Then $f \in \widehat{V}$ but $f \notin V$, and $f^p \in V$. Thus f is the only root of the polynomial $y^p - f^p$. This shows that the polynomial $y^p - f^p \in V[y]$ does not satisfy Theorem 3.2.

Appendix C

Étale morphisms and Henselian rings

The material presented here is very classical and has first been studied by G. Azumaya ([Az51]) and M. Nagata ([Na53] and [Na54]). We will give a quick review of the definitions and properties that we need for the understanding of the rest of the paper. Nevertheless, the reader may consult [Na62], [GrDi65], [Ra70], [Iv73] or [Mi80] for more details, in particular for the proofs we do not give here.

Example C.1. — In classical algebraic geometry, the Zariski topology has too few open sets. For instance, there is no Implicit Function Theorem. Let us explain this problem through the following example:

Let X be the zero set of the polynomial $y^2 - x^2(x+1)$ in \mathbb{C}^2 . On an affine open

neighborhood of 0, denoted by U , $X \cap U$ is equal to X minus a finite number of points, thus $X \cap U$ is irreducible since X is irreducible. In the analytic topology, we can find an open neighborhood of 0, denoted by U , such that $X \cap U$ is reducible, for instance take $U = \{(x, y) \in \mathbb{C}^2 \mid |x|^2 + |y|^2 < 1/2\}$. This comes from the fact that $x^2(1+x)$ is the square of an analytic function defined on $U \cap (\mathbb{C} \times \{0\})$. Let $z(x)$ be such an analytic function, $z(x)^2 = x^2(1+x)$.

In fact we can construct $z(x)$ by using the Implicit Function Theorem as follows. We see that $z(x)$ is a root of the polynomial $Q(x, z) := z^2 - x^2(1+x)$. We have $Q(0, 0) = \frac{\partial Q}{\partial z}(0, 0) = 0$, thus we can not use directly the Implicit Function Theorem to obtain $z(x)$ from its minimal polynomial.

Nevertheless let us define $P(x, t) := (t+1)^2 - (1+x) = t^2 + 2t - x$. Then $P(0, 0) = 0$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial t}(0, 0) = 2 \neq 0$. Thus, from the Implicit function Theorem, there exists $t(x)$ analytic on a neighborhood of 0 such that $t(0) = 0$ and $P(x, t(x)) = 0$. If we set $z(x) := x(1+t(x))$, we have $z^2(x) = x^2(1+x)$. In fact $z(x) \in B := \frac{\mathbb{C}[x, t]_{(x, t)}}{(P(x, t))}$. The morphism $\mathbb{C}[x] \rightarrow B$ is a typical example of an étale morphism.

Definition C.2. — Let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ be a ring morphism essentially of finite presentation. We say that φ is a *smooth morphism* (resp. *étale morphism*) if for any A -algebra C along with an ideal I such that $I^2 = (0)$ and any morphism of A -algebras $\psi : B \rightarrow \frac{C}{I}$ there exists a morphism $\sigma : B \rightarrow C$ (resp. a unique morphism) such that the following diagram commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & B \\ \downarrow & \swarrow \sigma & \downarrow \psi \\ C & \longrightarrow & \frac{C}{I} \end{array}$$

Example C.3. — Let $\mathbb{k} := \mathbb{R}$ or \mathbb{C} and let us assume that $A = \frac{\mathbb{k}[x_1, \dots, x_n]}{J}$ and $B = \frac{A[y_1, \dots, y_m]}{K}$ for some ideals J and K . Let X be the zero locus of J in \mathbb{k}^n and Y be the zero locus of K in \mathbb{k}^{n+m} . The morphism $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ defines a regular map $\Phi : Y \rightarrow X$. Let $C := \frac{\mathbb{k}[t]}{(t^2)}$ and $I := (t)$. Let $f_1(x), \dots, f_r(x)$ be generators of J .

A morphism $A \rightarrow C$ is given by elements $a_i, b_i \in \mathbb{k}$ such that $f_j(a_1 + b_1t, \dots, a_n + b_nt) \in (t)^2$ for $1 \leq j \leq r$. We have

$$f_j(a_1 + b_1t, \dots, a_n + b_nt) = f_j(a_1, \dots, a_n) + \left(\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\partial f_j}{\partial x_i}(a_1, \dots, a_n) b_i \right) t \text{ mod. } (t)^2.$$

Thus a morphism $A \rightarrow C$ is given by a point $x := (a_1, \dots, a_n) \in X$ (i.e. such that $f_j(a_1, \dots, a_n) = 0$ for all j) and a tangent vector $u := (b_1, \dots, b_n)$ to X at x (i.e. such that $\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{\partial f_j}{\partial x_i}(a_1, \dots, a_n) b_i = 0$ for all j). In the same way a A -morphism $B \rightarrow \frac{C}{I} = \mathbb{k}$ is given by a point $y \in Y$. Moreover the first diagram is commutative if and only if $\Phi(y) = x$.

Then φ is smooth if for any $x \in X$, any $y \in Y$ and any tangent vector u to X at x such that $\Phi(y) = x$, there exists a tangent vector v to Y at y such that $D_y(\Phi)(v) = u$, i.e. if $D_y(\varphi)$ is surjective. And φ is étale if and only if v is unique, i.e. if $D_y(\Phi)$ is bijective. This shows that smooth morphisms correspond to submersions in differential geometry and étale morphisms to local diffeomorphisms.

Example C.4. — Let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B_S$ be the canonical morphism where $B := \frac{A[x]}{(P(x))}$ and S is a multiplicative system of B containing $\frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(x)$. If we have a commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & B_S \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow \psi \\ C & \longrightarrow & \frac{C}{I} \end{array}$$

with $I^2 = (0)$, the morphism $B_S \rightarrow \frac{C}{I}$ is given by an element $c \in C$ such that $P(c) \in I$. Looking for a lifting of ψ is equivalent to find $\varepsilon \in I$ such that $P(c + \varepsilon) = 0$. We have

$$(24) \quad P(c + \varepsilon) = P(c) + \frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(c)\varepsilon$$

since $I^2 = (0)$. Since $\frac{\partial P}{\partial x}$ is invertible in B_S , $\frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(c)$ is invertible in $\frac{C}{I}$, i.e. there exists $a \in C$ such that $a \frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(c) = 1 \pmod{I}$. Let $i := a \frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(c) - 1$. Then

$$a(1 - i) \frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(c) = 1$$

since $i^2 = 0$. Thus there exists a unique ε satisfying (24) and ε has necessarily the form

$$\varepsilon = -P(c)a(1 - i).$$

This proves that φ is étale. Compare this example with Example C.1.

Definition C.5. — Étale morphisms of the form $\varphi : A \longrightarrow \frac{A[x]}{(P(x))_{\mathfrak{p}}}$ where $P(x)$ is monic, \mathfrak{p} is a prime ideal of $A[x]$ containing $P(x)$, $\frac{\partial P}{\partial x}(x) \notin \mathfrak{p}$ and $\mathfrak{p} \cap A$ is a maximal ideal of A are called *standard étale morphisms*.

Theorem C.6. — ([Iv73] III. 2) *If A and B are local rings, any étale morphism from A to B is standard étale.*

Example C.7 (Jacobian Criterion). — If \mathbb{k} is a field and $\varphi : \mathbb{k} \longrightarrow B := \frac{\mathbb{k}[x_1, \dots, x_n]_{\mathfrak{m}}}{(g_1, \dots, g_r)}$, where $\mathfrak{m} := (x_1 - c_1, \dots, x_n - c_n)$ for some $c_i \in \mathbb{k}$, the morphism φ is smooth if and only if the jacobian matrix $\left(\frac{\partial g_i}{\partial x_j}(c) \right)$ has rank equal to the height of (g_1, \dots, g_r) . This is equivalent to say that $V(I)$ has a non-singular point at the origin. Let us recall that the fibers of submersions are always smooth.

Definition C.8. — Let A be a local ring. An *étale neighborhood* of A is an étale local morphism $A \longrightarrow B$ inducing an isomorphism between the residue fields.

If A is a local ring, the étale neighborhoods of A form a filtered inductive system and the limit of this system is called the *Henselization* of A ([Iv73] III. 6. or [Ra69] VIII) and is denoted by A^h .

We say that A is *Henselian* if $A = A^h$. The morphism $\iota_A : A \longrightarrow A^h$ is universal among all the morphisms $A \longrightarrow B$ inducing an isomorphism on the residue fields and where B is a Henselian local ring. The morphism ι_A is called the *Henselization morphism* of A .

Remark C.9. — If A is a local domain, then $\text{Frac}(A) \longrightarrow \text{Frac}(A^h)$ is an algebraic separable extension. Indeed A^h is the limit of étale neighborhoods of A which are localizations of étale morphisms by Theorem C.6, thus A^h is a limit of separable algebraic extensions.

Proposition C.10. — *If A is a Noetherian local ring, its Henselization A^h is a Noetherian local ring and $\iota_A : A \longrightarrow A^h$ is faithfully flat (in particular it is injective). If $\varphi : A^h \longrightarrow B$ is an étale morphism of A^h , there is a section $\sigma : B \longrightarrow A$, i.e. $\sigma \circ \varphi = id_{A^h}$.*

Remark C.11. — i) Let $\varphi : A \longrightarrow B$ be a morphism of local rings. We denote by $\iota_A : A \longrightarrow A^h$ and $\iota_B : B \longrightarrow B^h$ the Henselization morphisms. By the universal property of the Henselization the morphism $\iota_B \circ \varphi : A \longrightarrow B^h$ factors through A^h in a unique way, i.e. there exists a unique morphism $\varphi^h : A^h \longrightarrow B^h$ such that $\varphi^h \circ \iota_A = \iota_B \circ \varphi$.

- ii) If $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ is an étale morphism between two local rings, φ^h is an isomorphism. Indeed φ being étale ι_A factors through φ , i.e. there exists a unique morphism $s : B \rightarrow A^h$ such that $s \circ \varphi = \iota_A$. The morphism s induces a morphism $s^h : B^h \rightarrow A^h$ as above. Thus we have the following commutative diagram:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} A & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & B \\ \iota_A \downarrow & \swarrow s & \downarrow \iota_B \\ A^h & \xrightarrow{\varphi^h} & B^h \\ & \xleftarrow{s^h} & \end{array}$$

Since $s \circ \varphi = \iota_A$, $(s \circ \varphi)^h = s^h \circ \varphi^h = \text{id}_{A^h}$. On the other hand $(\varphi^h \circ s)^h = \varphi^h \circ s^h = \iota_B^h = \text{id}_{B^h}$. This shows that φ^h is an isomorphism and s^h is its inverse.

- iii) If $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ is an étale morphism between two local rings where A is Henselian, the previous remark implies that φ is an isomorphism since $\iota_B : B \rightarrow B^h$ is injective.

Proposition C.12. — *Let A be a Henselian local ring and let $\varphi : A \rightarrow B$ be an étale morphism that admits a section in $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$ for some $c \geq 1$, i.e. a morphism of A -algebra $s : B \rightarrow \frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A^c}$. Then there exists a section $\tilde{s} : B \rightarrow A$ such that $\tilde{s} = s$ modulo \mathfrak{m}^c .*

Proof. — Let $\mathfrak{m} := s^{-1}(\mathfrak{m}_A)$. Since s is a A -morphism, $\mathfrak{m} \cap A = \mathfrak{m}_A$, \mathfrak{m} is a maximal ideal of B and $\frac{B}{\mathfrak{m}}$ is isomorphic to $\frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A}$. Since A is Henselian and the morphism $\psi : A \rightarrow B_{\mathfrak{m}}$ induced by φ is an étale neighborhood then ψ is an isomorphism. Then ψ^{-1} composed with the localization morphism $B \rightarrow B_{\mathfrak{m}}$ gives the desired section. \square

Remark C.13. — Let $P(y) \in A[y]$ and $a \in A$ satisfy $P(a) \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial y}(a) \notin \mathfrak{m}_A$. If A is Henselian, $A \rightarrow \frac{A[y]}{(P(y))} \mathfrak{m}_A + (y-a)$ is an étale neighborhood of A , thus it admits a section. This means that there exists $\tilde{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ such that $P(a + \tilde{y}) = 0$.

In fact this characterizes Henselian local rings:

Proposition C.14. — *Let A be a local ring. Then A is Henselian if and only if for any $P(y) \in A[y]$ and $a \in A$ such that $P(a) \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial y}(a) \notin \mathfrak{m}_A$ there exists $\tilde{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ such that $P(a + \tilde{y}) = 0$.*

We can generalize this proposition as follows:

Theorem C.15 (Implicit Function Theorem). — Set $y = (y_1, \dots, y_m)$ and let $f(y) \in A[y]^r$ with $r \leq m$. Let J be the ideal of $A[y]$ generated by the $r \times r$ minors of the Jacobian matrix of $f(y)$. If A is Henselian, $f(0) = 0$ and $J \not\subseteq \mathfrak{m}_A \cdot \frac{A[y]}{(y)}$, then there exists $\tilde{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A^m$ such that $f(\tilde{y}) = 0$.

Example C.16. — The following rings are Henselian local rings:

- Any complete local ring is Henselian.
- The ring of germs of \mathcal{C}^∞ functions at the origin of \mathbb{R}^n is a Henselian local ring but it is not Noetherian.
- The ring of germs of analytic functions at the origin of \mathbb{C}^n is a Noetherian Henselian local ring; it is the ring of convergent power series.
- By Proposition C.14 any quotient of a local Henselian ring is again Henselian.
- The next example shows that the rings of algebraic power series over a field are Henselian.

Example C.17. — If $A = \mathbb{k}[[x_1, \dots, x_n]]$ for some Weierstrass system over \mathbb{k} , then A is a Henselian local ring by Proposition C.14. Indeed, let $P(y) \in A[y]$ satisfy $P(0) = 0$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial y}(0) \notin (\mathfrak{p}, x)$. Then $P(y)$ has a nonzero term of the form cy , $c \in \mathbb{k}^*$. Then we have, by the Weierstrass Division Property,

$$y = P(y)Q(y) + r$$

where $r \in \mathfrak{m}_A$. By considering the derivatives with respect to y of both terms of this equality and evaluating at 0 we see that $Q(0) \neq 0$, i.e. $Q(y)$ is a unit. Thus $Q(r) \neq 0$ and $P(r) = 0$.

We have the following generalization of Proposition C.14:

Proposition C.18 (Hensel Lemma). — Let (A, \mathfrak{m}_A) be a local ring. Then A is Henselian if and only if for any monic polynomial $P(y) \in A[y]$ such that $P(y) = f(y)g(y) \pmod{\mathfrak{m}_A}$ for some monic polynomials $f(y), g(y) \in A[y]$ which are coprime modulo \mathfrak{m}_A , there exist monic polynomials $\tilde{f}(y), \tilde{g}(y) \in A[y]$ such that $P(y) = \tilde{f}(y)\tilde{g}(y)$ and $\tilde{f}(y) - f(y), \tilde{g}(y) - g(y) \in \mathfrak{m}_A[y]$.

Proof. — Let us prove the sufficiency of the condition. Let $P(y) \in A[y]$ and $a \in A$ satisfy $P(a) \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ and $\frac{\partial P}{\partial y}(a) \notin \mathfrak{m}_A$. This means that $P(X) = (X - a)Q(X)$ where $X - a$ and $Q(X)$ are coprime modulo \mathfrak{m} . Then this factorization lifts to $A[X]$, i.e. there exists $\tilde{y} \in \mathfrak{m}_A$ such that $P(a + \tilde{y}) = 0$. This proves that A is Henselian.

To prove that the condition is necessary, let $P(y) \in A[y]$ be a monic polynomial,

$P(y) = y^d + a_1y^{d-1} + \cdots + a_d$. Let $\mathbb{k} := \frac{A}{\mathfrak{m}_A}$ be the residue field of A . For any $a \in A$ let us denote by \bar{a} the image of a in \mathbb{k} . Let us assume that $\bar{P}(y) = f(y)g(y) \pmod{\mathfrak{m}_A}$ for some $f(y), g(y) \in \mathbb{k}[y]$ which are coprime in $\mathbb{k}[y]$. Let us write

$$f(y) = y^{d_1} + b_1y^{d_1-1} + \cdots + b_{d_1}, \quad g(y) = y^{d_2} + c_1y^{d_2-1} + \cdots + c_{d_2}$$

where $b = (b_1, \dots, b_{d_1}) \in \mathbb{k}^{d_1}$, $c = (c_1, \dots, c_{d_2}) \in \mathbb{k}^{d_2}$. The product of polynomials $\bar{P} = fg$ defines a map $\Phi : \mathbb{k}^{d_1} \times \mathbb{k}^{d_2} \rightarrow \mathbb{k}^d$, that is polynomial in b and c with integer coefficients, and $\Phi(b, c) = \bar{a} := (\bar{a}_1, \dots, \bar{a}_d)$. The determinant of the Jacobian matrix $\frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial (b, c)}$ is the resultant of $f(y)$ and $g(y)$, and hence is nonzero at (b, c) . By the Implicit Function Theorem (Theorem C.15), there exist $\tilde{b} \in A^{d_1}$, $\tilde{c} \in A^{d_2}$ such that $P(y) = P_1(y)P_2(y)$ where $P_1(y) = y^{d_1} + \tilde{b}_1y^{d_1-1} + \cdots + \tilde{b}_{d_1}$ and $P_2(y) = y^{d_2} + \tilde{c}_1y^{d_2-1} + \cdots + \tilde{c}_{d_2}$. \square

Proposition C.19. — ([GrDi67] 18-7-6) *If A is an excellent local ring, its Henselization A^h is also an excellent local ring.*

Index

- C_i field, 47
- étale morphism, 94
- étale neighborhood, 96
- Lojasiewicz Inequality, 48
- algebraic Artin Approximation Theorem, 34
- algebraic power series, 8, 34
- analytic Artin approximation Theorem, 21
- analytic relation, 80
- André homology, 27, 44
- arcs space, 15
- Artin function, 53, 59
- Artin-Mazur Theorem, 76
- Artin-Rees Lemma, 59
- Bass-Quillen Conjecture, 43
- Becker Example, 72
- Cauchy-Riemann equations, 86
- Chevalley function, 89
- constructible subset, 16
- convergent power series, 5, 21
- Denjoy-Carleman function germs, 86
- Diophantine Approximation, 62
- equivariant Artin approximation, 87
- excellent ring, 39, 92
- faithful flatness, 7, 29
- first order language, 50
- flatness, 6, 42
- formal relation, 80
- Gabriellov Example, 78
- Gabriellov Theorem, 82
- general Artin Approximation, 39
- general Néron Desingularization, 38
- Grauert Theorem, 79
- Greenberg's Theorem, 45
- Greenberg's Function, 48
- Henselian pair, 39
- Henselization, 96
- integral closure, 48, 54
- Izumi's Theorem, 60
- Jacobian Criterion, 22, 27
- Jacobian ideal, 43, 49
- jets, 14
- Kashiwara-Gabber Example, 72
- Krull topology, 22
- local ring, 7
- nested approximation theorem, 74
- Płoski Theorem, 28
- regular morphism, 38, 92
- smooth morphism, 94

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| standard étale morphism, 96 | ultraproduct, 51, 56 |
| strong Artin approximation Theorem, 52 | Weierstrass Division Property, 34, 90 |
| theorem of Chevalley, 16 | Weierstrass Preparation Property, 90 |
| Tougeron Implicit Function Theorem, 24, 46 | Weierstrass System, 36 |

References

- [AMR92] M. Alonso, T. Mora, M. Raimondo, A computational model for algebraic power series, *J. Pure Appl. Algebra*, **77**, (1992), no. 1, 1-38.
- [An75] M. André, Artin theorem on the solution of analytic equations in positive characteristic, *Manuscripta Math.*, **15**, (1975), 314-348.
- [Ar66] M. Artin, On isolated rational singularities of surfaces, *Amer. J. Math.*, **88**, (1966), 129-136.
- [Ar68] M. Artin, On the solutions of analytic equations, *Invent. Math.*, **5**, (1968), 277-291.
- [Ar69] M. Artin, Algebraic approximation of structures over complete local rings, *Publ. Math. IHES*, **36**, (1969), 23-58.
- [Ar70] M. Artin, Construction techniques for algebraic spaces, *Actes Congres Intern. Math.*, **1**, (1970), 419-423.
- [Ar71] M. Artin, Algebraic spaces, Yale Mathematical Monographs, 3. Yale University Press, New Haven, Conn.-London, 1971.
- [Ar82] M. Artin, Algebraic structure of power series rings, *Algebraists' homage: papers in ring theory and related topics (New Haven, Conn., 1981)*, 223-227, Contemp. Math., 13, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, R.I., (1982).
- [ArDe83] M. Artin, J. Denef, Smoothing of a ring homomorphism along a section, *Arithmetic and Geometry*, vol. II, (in honor of Shafarevitch), Birkhäuser, (1983), 5-32.
- [ArMa65] M. Artin, B. Mazur, On periodic points, *Ann. of Math.*, **81**, (1965), 82-99.
- [ArRo88] M. Artin, C. Rotthaus, A structure theorem for power series rings, *Algebraic geometry and commutative algebra*, Vol. I, 35-44, Kinokuniya, Tokyo, 1988.
- [Az51] G. Azumaya, On maximally central algebras, *Nagoya Math. J.*, **2**, (1951), 119-150.
- [Be77a] J. Becker, Exposé on a conjecture of Tougeron, *Annales de l'Institut Fourier*, **27**, no. 4, (1977), 9-27.
- [Be77b] J. Becker, A counterexample to Artin approximation with respect to sub-rings, *Math. Ann.*, **230**, (1977), 195-196.
- [BDLvdD79] J. Becker, J. Denef, L. Lipshitz, L. van den Dries, Ultraproducts and approximation in local rings I, *Invent. Math.*, **51**, (1979), 189-203.
- [BDL83] J. Becker, J. Denef and L. Lipshitz, The approximation property for some 5-dimensional Henselian rings, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, **276**, (1983), 301-309.
- [BM79] E. Bierstone, P. Milman, Invariant solutions of analytic equations, *Enseign. Math. (2)*, **25**, (1979), 115-130.

- [BiMi87] E. Bierstone, P. Milman, Relations among analytic functions I, *Ann. Inst. Fourier*, **37**, (1987), no. 1, 187-239; II, **37**, (1987), no.2, 49-77.
- [BPR15] M. Bilski, A. Parusiński, G. Rond, Local topological algebraicity of analytic function germs, *J. Algebraic Geometry*, to appear.
- [Bo90] D. Bollaerts, An estimate of approximation constants for p -adic and real varieties, *Manuscripta Math.*, **69**, (1990), no. 4, 411-442.
- [Bo65] N. Bourbaki, Algèbre Commutative, Chap. 7, Hermann, 1965.
- [Br86] M. D. Bronshtein, Division theorems in spaces of functions of finite smoothness and in Gevrey spaces, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR*, **289** (1986), no. 5, 1039-1042.
- [Br83a] M. L. Brown, Artin approximation and formal fibres of local rings, *Math. Z.*, **183**, (1983), no. 2, 221-228.
- [Br83b] M. L. Brown, On 2-dimensional local rings with Artin approximation property, *Math. Proc. Cambridge Philos. Soc.*, **94**, (1983), no. 1, 35-52.
- [BH10] C. Bruscek, H. Hauser, Arcs, cords, and felts-six instances of the linearization principle, *Amer. J. Math.*, **132**, (2010), no. 4, 941-986.
- [Ca44] H. Cartan, Idéaux de fonctions analytiques de n variables complexes, *Annales scientifiques de l'École Normale Supérieure*, Sér. 3, **61**, (1944), 149-197.
- [Ce91] D. Cerveau, Résultats de type Artin pour les systèmes dynamiques holomorphes, *Gaz. Math.*, **48**, (1991), 77-95.
- [CK73] C. C. Chang, H. J. Keisler, Model Theory, North Holland, Amsterdam, 1973.
- [Ch43] C. Chevalley, On the theory of local rings, *Ann. of Math.*, **44**, (1943), 690-708.
- [CP81] M. Cipu, D. Popescu, Some extensions of Néron p -desingularization and approximation, *Rev. Roumaine Math. Pures Appl.*, **26**, no. 10, (1981), 1299-1304.
- [CL13] R. Cluckers, L. Lipshitz, Strictly convergent analytic structures, preprint.
- [CRS95] M. Coste, J. Ruiz, M. Shiota, Approximation in compact Nash manifolds, *Amer. J. Math.*, **117**, no. 4, (1995), 905-927.
- [CRS04] M. Coste, J. M. Ruiz, M. Shiota, Global problems on Nash functions, *Rev. Mat. Complut.*, **17**, No. 1, (2004), 83-115.
- [DS97] D. Delfino, I. Swanson, Integral closure of ideals in excellent local rings, *J. Algebra*, **187**, (1997), 422-445.
- [De84] J. Denef, The rationality of the Poincaré series associated to the p -adic points on a variety, *Invent. Math.*, **77** (1984), 1-23.
- [DeLi80] J. Denef, L. Lipshitz, Ultraproducts and Approximation in Local Rings II, *Math. Ann.*, **253**, 1-28 (1980).
- [DeLi84] J. Denef, L. Lipshitz, Power series solutions of algebraic differential equations, *Math. Ann.*, **267**, 1984, 213-238.
- [DeLo99] J. Denef, F. Loeser, Germs of arcs on singular algebraic varieties and motivic integration, *Invent. Math.*, **135**, (1999), 201-232.
- [Di07] T. T. Dinh, On the linearity of Artin functions, *J. Pure Appl. Algebra*, **209**, (2007), 325-336.
- [ElKh11] A. Elkhadiri, Link between Noetherianity and Weierstrass Division Theorem on some quasi-analytic local rings, *Proceedings of the AMS*, **140**, (2012), 3883-3892.

- [ElTo96] A. Elkhadiri, J.-Cl. Tougeron, Familles noethériennes de modules sur $k[[x]]$ et applications, *Bull. Sci. Math.*, **120**, (1996), no. 3, 253-292.
- [El73] R. Elkik, Solutions d'équations à coefficients dans un anneau hensélien, *Annales scientifiques de l'École Normale Supérieure*, **6**, (1973), 553-604.
- [El89] J. Elías, A note on the one-dimensional systems of formal equations, *Ann. Inst. Fourier*, **39**, (1989), no. 3, 633-640.
- [FB12] J. Fernández de Bobadilla, Nash Problem for surface singularities is a topological problem, *Adv. Math.*, **230**, (2012), 131-176.
- [FBPP1] J. Fernández de Bobadilla, M. Pe Pereira, Nash problem for surfaces, *Ann. of Math.*, **176**, (2012), 2003-2029.
- [Ga71] A. M. Gabrielov, The formal relations between analytic functions, *Funkcional. Anal. i Prilozhen*, **5**, (1971), 64-65.
- [Ga73] A. M. Gabrielov, Formal relations among analytic functions, *Izv. Akad. Nauk. SSSR*, **37**, (1973), 1056-1088.
- [Gal79] A. Galligo, Théorème de division et stabilité en géométrie analytique locale, *Ann. Inst. Fourier*, **29**, (1979), no. 2, vii, 107-184.
- [GoLJ96] G. Gonzalez-Sprinberg, M. Lejeune-Jalabert, Sur l'espace des courbes tracées sur une singularité, *Progress in Mathematics*, **134**, 1996, 9-32.
- [Gra72] H. Grauert, Über die Deformation isolierter Singularitäten analytischer Mengen, *Invent. Math.*, **15**, (1972), 171-198.
- [Gre66] M. J. Greenberg, Rational points in Henselian discrete valuation rings, *Publ. Math. IHES*, **31**, (1966) 59-64.
- [Gro60] A. Grothendieck, Techniques de construction en géométrie analytique VI, *Séminaire Henri Cartan*, **13**, no. 1, (1960-61).
- [GrDi65] A. Grothendieck, J. Dieudonné, Éléments de Géométrie Algébrique IV, Seconde Partie, *Publ. Math. IHÉS*, **24**, (1965).
- [GrDi67] A. Grothendieck, J. Dieudonné, Éléments de Géométrie Algébrique IV, Quatrième Partie, *Publ. Math. IHÉS*, **32**, (1967).
- [Hic93] M. Hickel, Fonction de Artin et germes de courbes tracées sur un germe d'espace analytique, *Amer. J. Math.*, **115**, (1993), 1299-1334.
- [Hic04] M. Hickel, Calcul de la fonction d'Artin-Greenberg's d'une branche plane, *Pacific J. of Math.*, **213**, (2004), 37-47.
- [Hic05] M. Hickel, Sur quelques aspects de la géométrie de l'espace des arcs tracés sur un espace analytique, *Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. (6)*, **14**, (2005), no. 1, 1-50.
- [Hic08] M. Hickel, Un cas de majoration affine pour la fonction d'approximation d'Artin, *C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **346**, (2008), no. 13-14, 753-756.
- [HII09] M. Hickel, H. Ito, S. Izumi, Note on Diophantine inequality and linear Artin approximation over a local ring, *C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **347**, (2009), no. 9-10, 473-475.
- [Hic-Ro11] M. Hickel, G. Rond, Approximation of holomorphic solutions of a system of real analytic equations, *Canad. Math. Bull.*, **55**, (2012), no. 4, 752-761.

- [Hir64] H. Hironaka, Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero I, II, *Ann. of Math.*, (2) **79**, (1964), 109-203; *ibid.* (2) **79**, (1964) 205-326.
- [Hir77] H. Hironaka, Idealistic exponents of singularity, Algebraic Geometry, The John Hopkins Centennial Lectures, John Hopkins University Press, 1977.
- [H75] M. Hochster, Topics in the Homological Theory of Modules over Commutative Rings, *Proceedings of the Nebraska Regional C.B.M.S. Conference*, (Lincoln, Nebraska, 1974), Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, 1975.
- [HR74] M. Hochster, P. Roberts, Rings of invariants of reductive groups acting on regular rings are Cohen-Macaulay, *Advances in Math.* **13**, (1974), 115-175.
- [HS06] C. Huneke, I. Swanson, Integral closure of ideals, rings, and modules, London Mathematical Society Lecture Note Series, **336**, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2006.
- [II08] H. Ito, S. Izumi, Diophantine inequality for equicharacteristic excellent Henselian local domains, *C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Soc. R. Can.*, **30** (2008), no. 2, 48-55.
- [Iv73] B. Iversen, Generic local structure of the morphisms in commutative algebra, Lecture Notes in Mathematics, **310**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, 1973.
- [Iz85] S. Izumi, A measure of integrity for local analytic algebras, *Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ.*, **21**, (1985), 719-736.
- [Iz86] S. Izumi, Gabrielov Rank Condition is Equivalent to an Inequality of Reduced Orders, *Math. Ann.*, **276**, (1986), 81-89.
- [Iz92] S. Izumi, Increase, convergence and vanishing of functions along a Moishezon space, *J. Math. Kyoto Univ.*, **32-1**, (1992), 245-258.
- [Iz95] S. Izumi, Linear complementary inequalities for orders in analytic geometry (Łojasiewicz inequalities and strong approximation theorems), *Sūrikaisekikenkyūsho Kōkyūroku*, **926**, (1995), 30-40.
- [SP] A. J. de Jong et al., Stack Project, <http://stacks.math.columbia.edu/>.
- [dJPf00] T. de Jong, G. Pfister, Local Analytic Geometry, Vieweg 2000.
- [Ki69] R. Kiehl, Ausgezeichnete Ringe in der nichtarchimedischen analytischen Geometrie, *J. Reine Angew. Math.*, **234**, (1969), 89-98.
- [KP82] H. Kurke, G. Pfister, Weierstrass categories and the property of approximation, *Math. Nachr.*, **109**, (1982), 24-280.
- [KPPRM78] H. Kurke, G. Pfister, D. Popescu, M. Roczen, T. Mostowski, Die Approximationseigenschaft lokaler Ringe, Lecture Notes in Mathematics, **634**, Springer-Verlag, Berlin-New York, (1978).
- [Laf65] J.-P. Lafon, Séries formelles algébriques, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. A-B*, **260**, (1965), 3238-3241.
- [Laf67] J.-P. Lafon, Anneaux henséliens et théorème de préparation, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. A-B*, **264**, (1967), A1161-A1162.
- [Lan52] S. Lang, On quasi algebraic closure, *Ann. of Math.*, **55**, (1952), 373-390.
- [Lan54] S. Lang, Some applications of the local uniformization theorem, *Amer. J. Math.*, **76**, (1954), 362-374.

- [Las78] D. Lascar, Caractère effectif des théorèmes d'approximation d'Artin, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. A-B*, **287**, (1978), no. 14, A907-A910.
- [LJ90] M. Lejeune-Jalabert, Courbes tracées sur un germe d'hypersurface, *Amer. J. Math.*, **112**, (1990), 525-568.
- [Le95] L. Lempert, Algebraic approximations in analytic geometry, *Invent. Math.*, **121**, (1995), no. 2, 335-353.
- [Lo00] F. Loeser, Solutions exactes et solutions approchées d'équations polynomiales, *Gaz. Math.*, **85**, (2000), 24-31.
- [Ma76] A. Macintyre, On definable subsets of p -adic fields, *J. Symbolic Logic*, **41**, (1976), no. 3, 605-610.
- [Mat80] H. Matsumura, Commutative Algebra, *Mathematics Lecture Note Series*, **56**, Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co., Inc., Reading, Mass., 1980.
- [Mat89] H. Matsumura, Commutative Ring Theory, *Cambridge studies in advanced mathematics*, 1989.
- [Mi78a] P. Milman, Analytic and polynomial homomorphisms of analytic rings, *Math. Ann.*, **232**, (1978), no. 3, 247-253.
- [Mi78b] P. Milman, Complex analytic and formal solutions of real analytic equations in \mathbb{C}^n , *Math. Ann.*, **233**, (1978), no. 1, 1-7.
- [Mi80] J. S. Milne, Étale cohomology, *Princeton Mathematical Series*, **33**, Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J., 1980. xiii+323 pp.
- [Mir13] N. Mir, Artin approximation theorems and Cauchy-Riemann geometry, *Methods Appl. Anal.*, **21** (4), (2104), 481-502.
- [Mo13] A. More, Uniform bounds on symbolic powers, *J. of Algebra*, **383**, (2013), 29-41.
- [M-B07] L. Moret-Bailly, Sur la définissabilité existentielle de la non-nullité dans les anneaux, *Algebra and Number Theory*, **1**, (2007), 331-346.
- [M-B11] L. Moret-Bailly, An extension of Greenberg's theorem to general valuation rings, *Manuscripta math.*, **139**, (2012), 153-166.
- [Mo84] T. Mostowski, Topological equivalence between analytic and algebraic sets, *Bull. Polish Acad. Sci. Math.*, **32**, (1984), no. 7-8.
- [Mo00] A. Mouze, Un théorème d'Artin pour des anneaux de séries formelles à croissance contrôlée, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **330** (2000), 15-20.
- [Na53] M. Nagata, On the theory of Henselian rings, *Nagoya Math. J.*, **5**, (1953), 45-57.
- [Na54] M. Nagata, On the theory of Henselian rings II, *Nagoya Math. J.*, **7**, (1954), 1-19.
- [Na62] M. Nagata, Local rings, Interscience Tracts in Pure and Applied Mathematics, **13**, New York, (1962).
- [Né64] A. Néron, Modèles minimaux des variétés abéliennes sur les corps locaux et globaux, *Publ. Math. l'IHÉS*, **21**, (1964), 5-128.
- [Og94] T. Ogoma, General Néron desingularization based on the idea of Popescu, *J. Algebra*, **167**, (1994), 57-84.
- [Os16] W. F. Osgood, On functions of several complex variables, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, **17**, (1916), 1-8.

- [PR12] A. Parusiński, G. Rond, The Abhyankar-Jung Theorem, *J. Algebra*, **365**, (2012), 29-41.
- [Pa89] J. Pas, Uniform p-adic cell decomposition and local zeta functions, *J. reine angew. Math.*, **399**, (1989), 137-172.
- [PeSz73] C. Peskine, L. Szpiro, Dimension projective finie et cohomologie locale, *Publ. Math. IHES*, **42**, (1973), 47-119.
- [PfPo75] G. Pfister, D. Popescu, Die strenge Approximationseigenschaft lokaler Ringe, *Invent. Math.*, **30**, (1975), 145-174.
- [PfPo81] G. Pfister, D. Popescu, On three-dimensional local rings with the property of approximation, *Rev. Roumaine Math. Pures Appl.*, **26**, (1981), no. 2, 301-307.
- [Pł74] A. Płoski, Note on a theorem of M. Artin, *Bull. Acad. Polonaise Sci.*, **22**, (1974), 1107-1109.
- [Pł99] A. Płoski, Les solutions formelles et convergentes des équations analytiques, Semestre de Singularités à Lille, 1999.
- [Pł15] A. Płoski, Formal and convergent solutions of analytic equations, arXiv:1505.04709.
- [Po79] D. Popescu, Algebraically pure morphisms, *Rev. Roumaine Math. Pures Appl.*, **24**, (1979), no. 6, 947-977.
- [Po80] D. Popescu, A remark on two-dimensional local rings with the property of approximation, *Math. Z.*, **173**, (1980), no. 3, 235-240.
- [Po85] D. Popescu, General Néron desingularization, *Nagoya Math. J.*, **100**, (1985), 97-126.
- [Po86] D. Popescu, General Néron desingularization and approximation, *Nagoya Math. J.*, **104**, (1986), 85-115.
- [Po90] D. Popescu, Letter to the Editor. General Néron desingularization and approximation, *Nagoya Math. J.*, **118**, (1986), 45-53.
- [Po00] D. Popescu, Artin approximation, *Handbook of algebra*, **2**, 321-356, North-Holland, Amsterdam, 2000.
- [Pr29] M. Presburger, Über die Vollständigkeit eines gewissen Systems der Arithmetik ganzer Zahlen in welchem die Addition als einzige Operation hervortritt, Comptes-rendus du Ier Congrès des Mathématiciens des Pays Slaves, Warsaw, **395**, (1929), 92-101.
- [Qu97] R. Quarez, The Artin conjecture for \mathbb{Q} -algebras, *Rev. Mat. Univ. Complut. Madrid*, **10**, (1997), no. 2, 229-263.
- [Ra69] M. Raynaud, Travaux récents de M. Artin, *Séminaire Bourbaki*, **11**, (1968-1969), Exposé No. 363.
- [Ra70] M. Raynaud, Anneaux locaux henséliens, Lecture Notes in Math., **169**, Springer, Berlin (1970).
- [Ra14] M. Raynaud, Grothendieck et la théorie des schémas, Schneps, Leila (ed.), Alexandre Grothendieck: a mathematical portrait. Somerville, MA: International Press, 25-34 (2014).
- [Re61] D. Rees, A note on analytically unramified local rings, *J. London Math. Soc.*, **36**, (1961), 24-28.

- [Re89] D. Rees, Izumi theorem, Commutative algebra (Berkeley, CA, 1987), 407–416, *Math. Sci. Res. Inst. Publ.*, **15**, (1989).
- [Reg06] A. Reguera, A curve selection lemma in spaces of arcs and the image of the Nash map, *Compos. Math.*, **142**, (2006), no. 1, 119-130.
- [Ron05] G. Rond, Sur la linéarité de la fonction de Artin, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4)*, **38**, no. 6, (2005), 979-988.
- [Ron06a] G. Rond, Lemme d’Artin-Rees, théorème d’Izumi et fonctions de Artin, *J. Algebra*, **299**, no. 1, (2006), 245-275.
- [Ron06b] G. Rond, Approximation diophantienne dans les corps de series en plusieurs variables, *Ann. Inst. Fourier*, **56**, no. 2, (2006), 299-308.
- [Ron08] G. Rond, Approximation de Artin cylindrique et morphismes d’algèbres analytiques, *Proceedings of the Lêfest - Singularities I: Algebraic and Analytic Aspects*, Contemporary Mathematics, **474**, (2008), 299-307.
- [Ron10a] G. Rond, Bornes effectives des fonctions d’approximation des solutions formelles d’équations binomiales, *J. Algebra*, **323**, no. 9, (2010), 2547-2555.
- [Ron10b] G. Rond, Sur la lissification de type Płoski-Popescu, *C. R. Math. Acad. Sci. Paris*, **348**, no. 13-14, (2010), 727-729.
- [Ron13] G. Rond, Łojasiewicz inequality over the ring of power series in two variables, *Math. Res. Lett.*, **20**, (2013), 325-337.
- [Rot87] C. Rotthaus, On the approximation property of excellent rings, *Invent. Math.*, **88**, (1987), no. 1, 39-63.
- [Rot90] C. Rotthaus, Rings with approximation property, *Math. Ann.*, **287** (1990), 455-466.
- [Ru93] J. Ruiz, The basic theory of power series, Advanced Lectures in Maths, Vieweg-Verlag, 1993.
- [Sa10] S. Saleh, Calcul de la fonction d’Artin d’une singularité plane, PhD Thesis, 2010.
- [Sc83] N. Schappacher, L’inégalité de Łojasiewicz ultramétrique, *C. R. Acad. Sci. Paris Sér. I Math.*, **296**, (1983), no. 10, 439-442.
- [Sc10] H. Schoutens, The Use of Ultraproducts in Commutative Algebra, *Lecture Notes in Mathematics*, **1999**, 204 p, Springer (2010).
- [Sp90] M. Spivakovsky, Valuations, the linear Artin approximation theorem and convergence of formal functions, Proceedings of the II SBWAG, Santiago de Compostela, Felipe Gago and Emilio Villanueva, editors, ALXEBRA, **54**, (1990), 237-254.
- [Sp94] M. Spivakovsky, Non-existence of the Artin function for pairs, *Math. Ann.*, **299**, (1994), 727-729.
- [Sp99] M. Spivakovsky, A new proof of D. Popescu theorem on smoothing of ring homomorphisms, *J. Amer. Math. Soc.*, **12** (1999), no. 2, 381-444.
- [Sw98] R. Swan, Néron-Popescu desingularization, Algebra and geometry (Taipei, 1995), 135-192, Lect. Algebra Geom., 2, Internat. Press, Cambridge, MA, 1998.
- [Te94] B. Teissier, Résultats récents sur l’approximation des morphismes en algèbre commutative [d’après Artin, Popescu et Spivakovsky], *Sém. Bourbaki*, **784**, (1994), 259-282.

- [Te12] B. Teissier, Some resonances of Łojasiewicz inequalities, *Wiadomo ci Matematyczne*, **48**, No. 2, (2012), 271-284.
- [Th08] V. Thilliez, On quasianalytic local rings, *Expo. Math.*, **26**, (2008), 1-23.
- [To72] J.-Cl. Tougeron, Idéaux de fonctions différentiables, *Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete*, Band 71, Springer-Verlag, (1972).
- [To90] J.-Cl. Tougeron, Sur les racines d'un polynôme à coefficients séries formelles, *Real analytic and algebraic geometry (Trento 1988)*, 325-363, *Lectures Notes in Math.*, **1420**, (1990).
- [Ve06] W. Veys, Arc spaces, motivic integration and stringy invariants, *Singularity theory and its applications*, 529-572, *Adv. Stud. Pure Math.*, **43**, Math. Soc. Japan, Tokyo, 2006.
- [Wa75] J. J. Wavrik, A theorem on solutions of analytic equations with applications to deformations of complex structures, *Math. Ann.*, **216**, (1975), 127-142.
- [Wa78] J. J. Wavrik, Analytic equations and singularities of plane curves, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.*, **245**, (1978), 409-417.
- [Za48] O. Zariski, Analytical irreducibility of normal varieties, *Ann. of Math.*, **49**, (1948), 352-361.

GUILLAUME ROND • *E-mail* : guillaume.rond@univ-amu.fr, Institut de Mathématiques de Marseille, Faculté des Sciences de Luminy, Case 907, 163 av. de Luminy, 13288 Marseille Cedex 9, France